

Australian Capital Territory

Public Health Act 1997

A1997-69

Republication No 40 Effective: 29 September 2023 – 29 September 2023

Republication date: 29 September 2023

Last amendment made by A2022-14 (republication for amendments by A2020-10)

About this republication

The republished law

This is a republication of the *Public Health Act 1997* (including any amendment made under the *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 (Editorial changes)) as in force on 29 September 2023. It also includes any commencement, amendment, repeal or expiry affecting this republished law to 29 September 2023.

The legislation history and amendment history of the republished law are set out in endnotes 3 and 4.

Kinds of republications

The Parliamentary Counsel's Office prepares 2 kinds of republications of ACT laws (see the ACT legislation register at www.legislation.act.gov.au):

- authorised republications to which the *Legislation Act 2001* applies
- unauthorised republications.

The status of this republication appears on the bottom of each page.

Editorial changes

The *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 authorises the Parliamentary Counsel to make editorial amendments and other changes of a formal nature when preparing a law for republication. Editorial changes do not change the effect of the law, but have effect as if they had been made by an Act commencing on the republication date (see *Legislation Act 2001*, s 115 and s 117). The changes are made if the Parliamentary Counsel considers they are desirable to bring the law into line, or more closely into line, with current legislative drafting practice.

This republication includes amendments made under part 11.3 (see endnote 1).

Uncommenced provisions and amendments

If a provision of the republished law has not commenced, the symbol $[\underline{U}]$ appears immediately before the provision heading. Any uncommenced amendments that affect this republished law are accessible on the ACT legislation register (www.legislation.act.gov.au). For more information, see the home page for this law on the register.

Modifications

If a provision of the republished law is affected by a current modification, the symbol \mathbf{M} appears immediately before the provision heading. The text of the modifying provision appears in the endnotes. For the legal status of modifications, see the *Legislation Act 2001*, section 95.

Penalties

At the republication date, the value of a penalty unit for an offence against this law is \$160 for an individual and \$810 for a corporation (see *Legislation Act 2001*, s 133).



Public Health Act 1997

Contents

		Page
Part 1	Preliminary	
1	Name of Act	2
2	Dictionary	2
3	Notes	2
4	Objectives	3
6	Construction consistent with certain other laws	3
6A	Offences against Act—application of Criminal Code etc	5
Part 2	Statutory offices	
7	Chief health officer	6
8	Acting chief health officer	6
9	Functions of chief health officer	7
R40	Public Health Act 1997	contents 1
29/09/23	Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23	

10	Biennial reporting by chief health officer	8
11	Delegation by chief health officer	8
12	Appointment of public health officers	9
12A	Functions of public health officers	9
13	Appointment of authorised medical officers	10
14	Functions of authorised medical officers	10
15	Appointment of analysts	10
15A	Functions of analysts	11
15AA	Analysts and assistants—authority to handle drugs etc	11
15B	Non-public servant analysts—appointment subject to conditions	13
15C	Non-public servant analysts—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on director-general's initiative	13
15D	Non-public servant analysts—suspension or cancellation of	
	appointment	14
16	Identity cards	16
17	Protection from liability	16
Part 3	Public health risk activities and public health	
	risk procedures	
Division 3	risk procedures	
Division 3	.1 General	18
	-	18 19
18	.1 General Public health risk activities and procedures—declaration Compliance with codes of practice	
18 20	.1 General Public health risk activities and procedures—declaration Compliance with codes of practice	
18 20 Division 3	.1GeneralPublic health risk activities and procedures—declarationCompliance with codes of practice.2Licensable public health risk activities	19
18 20 Division 3 21	IGeneralPublic health risk activities and procedures—declarationCompliance with codes of practice.2Licensable public health risk activitiesActivity licences—offences	19 20
18 20 Division 3 21 22	IGeneralPublic health risk activities and procedures—declarationCompliance with codes of practice.2Licensable public health risk activitiesActivity licences—offencesExemption from licensing requirement—activity accreditation schemes	19 20 21
18 20 Division 3 21 22 23	IGeneralPublic health risk activities and procedures—declarationCompliance with codes of practice2Licensable public health risk activitiesActivity licences—offencesExemption from licensing requirement—activity accreditation schemesActivity accreditation standards—modification	19 20 21 22
18 20 Division 3 21 22 23 24	1GeneralPublic health risk activities and procedures—declarationCompliance with codes of practice2Licensable public health risk activitiesActivity licences—offencesExemption from licensing requirement—activity accreditation schemesActivity accreditation standards—modificationAlteration of premises and appliances—offence	19 20 21 22 22
18 20 Division 3 21 22 23 24 25	1GeneralPublic health risk activities and procedures—declarationCompliance with codes of practice2Licensable public health risk activitiesActivity licences—offencesExemption from licensing requirement—activity accreditation schemesActivity accreditation standards—modificationAlteration of premises and appliances—offenceAlteration of premises and appliances—approval	19 20 21 22 22 23
18 20 Division 3 21 22 23 24 25 29	1GeneralPublic health risk activities and procedures—declarationCompliance with codes of practice2Licensable public health risk activitiesActivity licences—offencesExemption from licensing requirement—activity accreditation schemesActivity accreditation standards—modificationAlteration of premises and appliances—offenceAlteration of premises and appliances—approvalActivity licence—application	19 20 21 22 22 23 23
18 20 Division 3 21 22 23 24 25 29 30	1GeneralPublic health risk activities and procedures—declarationCompliance with codes of practice2Licensable public health risk activitiesActivity licences—offencesExemption from licensing requirement—activity accreditation schemesActivity accreditation standards—modificationAlteration of premises and appliances—offenceAlteration of premises and appliances—approvalActivity licence—applicationActivity licence—grant or refusal	19 20 21 22 23 23 23 24
18 20 Division 3 21 22 23 24 25 29 30 31	1GeneralPublic health risk activities and procedures—declarationCompliance with codes of practice2Licensable public health risk activitiesActivity licences—offencesExemption from licensing requirement—activity accreditation schemesActivity accreditation standards—modificationAlteration of premises and appliances—offenceAlteration of premises and appliances—approvalActivity licence—applicationActivity licence—form	19 20 21 22 23 23 23 24 25
18 20 Division 3 21 22 23 24 25 29 30 31 32	1GeneralPublic health risk activities and procedures—declarationCompliance with codes of practice2Licensable public health risk activitiesActivity licences—offencesExemption from licensing requirement—activity accreditation schemesActivity accreditation standards—modificationAlteration of premises and appliances—offenceAlteration of premises and appliances—approvalActivity licence—applicationActivity licence—formActivity licence—formActivity licence—duration	19 20 21 22 23 23 24 25 26

contents 2

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

Contents

		Page
35	Activity licence—return for endorsement of variation	27
36	Activity licence—application for transfer	28
37	Activity licence—grant or refusal of transfer	28
38	Activity licence—surrender	29
39	Activity licence—suspension and cancellation	30
40	Activity licence—emergency suspension	31
41	Activity licence—automatic suspension	32
42	Activity licence—return of defunct licences	33
42A	Licensable public health risk activities—false representation	33
42B	Licensable public health risk activities—inspection	34
Division	3.3 Licensable public health risk procedures	
42C	Procedure licences—offences	34
42D	Exemption from licensing requirement—procedure accreditation schemes	35
42E	Procedure accreditation standards—modification	36
42F	Alteration of appliances—offence	36
42G	Alteration of appliances—approval	37
43	Procedure licence—application	37
44	Procedure licence—further information	37
45	Procedure licence—grant or refusal	38
46	Procedure licence—form	38
47	Procedure licence—annual fees	39
48	Procedure licence—suspension and cancellation for failure to parannual fee	y 39
49	Procedure licence—variation	40
50	Procedure licence—return for endorsement of variation	41
51	Procedure licence—duration	41
52	Procedure licence—surrender	41
53	Procedure licence—suspension and cancellation	42
54	Procedure licence—emergency suspension	43
55	Procedure licence—automatic suspension	44
56	Procedure licence—return of defunct licences	45
56A	Licensable public health risk procedures—false representation	45
56B	Procedure licence—inspection	45
R40 29/09/23	Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23	contents 3

Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

Р	a	a	е
	a	ч	

Divisio	n 3.4 Registration of public health risk activities	
56C	Registrable public health risk activities—offences	46
56D	Activity register	46
56E	Registered people register	47
56F	Registration—application	47
56G	Registration—grant or refusal	48
56H	Registration—certificate	48
56J	Registration—duration	49
56K	Registration—renewal	49
56L	Registration—change of information	50
56M	Registration—application for approval of transfer	51
56N	Registration—grant or refusal of transfer	51
56P	Registration—notified suspension and cancellation	52
56Q	Registration—automatic suspension (prohibition notice)	53
56R	Registration—return of suspended or cancelled certificates	54
56S	Registration—surrender	54
56T	Registration—false representation	54
56U	Registration—inspection	54
Divisio	n 3.6 Improvement notices	
57	Improvement notice—compliance	55
58	Improvement notice—issue	55
59	Improvement notice—extension of compliance period	56
60	Improvement notice—revocation	57
Divisio	n 3.7 Prohibition notices	
61	Prohibition notice—issue	57
62	Prohibition notice—extension of compliance period	59
63	Prohibition notice—display	60
64	Prohibition notice—implementation	60
65	Prohibition notice—revocation	61
66	Prohibition orders	62

contents 4

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

Page

Part 3A	Supply of syringes	
Division 3	8A.1 Supplying syringes to approved people	
66A	Definitions—div 3A.1	64
66B	Courses of instruction	64
66C	Distribution of syringes—approval	64
66D	Approval—surrender	65
66E	Approval—cancellation	66
66F	Approval—duration	66
66G	Approval—renewal	66
66H	Approval—production to police	67
661	Approval—lending to another person	67
66J	Approval—no liability for ancillary offences	67
66K	Return of approval to chief health officer	68
Division 3	8A.2 Supplying syringes by vending machine	
66L	Definitions—div 3A.2	68
66M	Application for vending machine approval	69
66N	Further information for vending machine approval application	69
66O	Decision about vending machine approval application	69
66P	Vending machine approval—conditions	70
66Q	Vending machine approval—surrender	71
66R	Vending machine approval—cancellation	71
66S	Vending machine approval-return on surrender or cancellation	71
66T	Vending machine approval—no liability for ancillary offences	72
Part 3B	Pharmacies	
66U	Meaning of community pharmacy—pt 3B	73
66V	Ownership of pharmacy business	73
66W	Standard of premises	76
66X	Restriction on pharmacy premises—supermarkets	76
Part 4	Insanitary conditions	
67	Offence—insanitary conditions	77
68	Complaints about insanitary conditions	77
69	Abatement notices—issue	77
R40	Public Health Act 1997	contents 5
29/09/23	Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23	

		Page
70	Abatement notice—extension of compliance period	79
71	Abatement notice—implementation	79
72	Abatement notice—revocation	80
73	Abatement orders	81
74	Joint and several responsibility for insanitary conditions	83
Part 5	Inspection and analysis	
Division	5.1 Preliminary	
75	Definitions for pt 5	85
Division	5.2 Authorised officers' powers	
76	Entry	86
77	Consent to entry	87
78	Powers upon entry	87
79	Power to require name and address	89
80	Search warrants	90
81	Warrants by telephone or other electronic means	91
Division	5.3 Seizure	
84	Seizure notices	92
85	Detention of things at place of seizure	93
86	Interference with seized things	94
87	Access to seized records	95
88	Return of seized things	95
89	Court orders for relief against seizure	96
90	Forfeiture	97
91	Cost of destruction or disposal of things forfeited	98
92	Destruction of contaminated items	98
Division	5.4 Analysis	
93	Analyst's power of entry	98
94	Notice of taking of sample	99
97	Time limit for certain prosecutions	99
98	Prohibited use of analysis	100

contents 6

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

Contents

		Page
Part 6	Notifiable conditions and public health hazards	
Division 6	6.1 Preliminary	
99	Principles—notifiable conditions	101
100	Notifiable conditions—Ministerial determination	102
101	Notifiable conditions—temporary status	103
Division 6	6.2 Notification of notifiable conditions	
102	Notification by doctors and nurse practitioners	104
102A	Doctors and nurse practitioners—failure to notify	105
103	Pathologists	106
104	Hospitals	107
105	Notification by responsible people	107
106	Notification by affected person—notifiable conditions	108
107	Unauthorised assertions	109
108	Authorised notification of contacts	109
109	Use of notified information	111
110	Disclosure of information—person with notifiable condition	111
111	Disclosure of information that identifies doctor etc	112
Division 6	6.3 Public health hazards	
112	Notification of public health hazards	113
113	Public health directions—issue	113
114	Public health directions—notice to doctor or nurse practitioner	115
115	Public health directions—extension of compliance period	116
115A	Public health direction—confinement	116
116	Public health direction—implementation	116
117	Public health directions—revocation	118
118	Public health orders	119
Part 6A	Public health alerts	
118A	Public health alerts	121

contents 7

Co	nte	ents
00	nic	1110

Page

Part 6B	Drinking water and sewage processing	
Division 6	B.1 Drinking water	
118B	Definitions for div 6B.1	122
118C	Relationship with other provisions of this Act	122
118D	Water processing health risk—public warning by utility	122
118E	Misleading information about water processing	123
118F	Provision of water processing information to chief health officer	124
118G	Contaminated drinking water provided by water utility	124
Division 6	B.2 Sewage	
118H	Definitions for div 6B.2	124
1181	Relationship with other provisions of this Act	124
118J	Sewage processing health risk—public warning by utility	125
118K	Misleading information about sewage processing	125
118L	Provision of sewage processing information to chief health officer	126
Part 6C	Public health measures—COVID-19	
Division 6	C.1 Preliminary	
118M	Objects—pt 6C	127
118N	Definitions—pt 6C	127
Division 6	C.2 COVID-19 management declaration	
118O	COVID-19 management declaration—general	128
118P	COVID-19 management declaration—duration	129
118Q	COVID-19 management declaration—consultation and public notic	e 130
Division 6	C.3 Ministerial directions	
118R	Ministerial directions—general	130
118S	Ministerial directions—duration	131
118T	Ministerial directions—consultation and public notice	132
Division 6	C.4 Chief health officer directions	
118U	Chief health officer directions—general	133
118V	Chief health officer directions—additional matters for segregation of isolation directions	or 135
118W	Chief health officer directions—duration	136
118X	Chief health officer directions—review	136
contents 8	Public Health Act 1997	R40
	Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23	29/09/23

 $\label{eq:author} \mbox{Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au$

		Contents
		Page
118Y	Chief health officer directions—consultation and public notion	ce 137
Division	6C.5 Vaccination directions	
118Z	Vaccination directions—general	138
118ZA	Vaccination directions—duration	140
118ZB	Vaccination directions—consultation and public notice	140
Division	6C.6 Exemptions	
Subdivisi	ion 6C.6.1 Preliminary	
118ZC	Definitions—div 6C.6	142
Subdivisi	ion 6C.6.2 Exemptions—Ministerial and chief health off directions	icer
118ZD	Standing exemption	143
118ZE	Exemptions—application	144
118ZF	Exemptions—decision	145
Subdivisi	ion 6C.6.3 Exemptions—Ministerial and chief health off direction—internal review	icer
118ZG	Internal review—application	146
118ZH	Internal review—decision	147
Subdivisi	ion 6C.6.4 Exemptions—Ministerial and chief health off directions—external review	icer
118ZI	External reviewer	148
118ZJ	External review—application	149
118ZK	External review—decision	149
Subdivisi	ion 6C.6.5 Exemptions—vaccination directions—intern	al review
118ZL	Internal review—vaccination direction—application	150
118ZM	Internal review—vaccination direction—decision	151
Subdivisi	ion 6C.6.6 Exemption guidelines	
118ZN	Exemptions—Ministerial directions—guidelines	151
118ZO	Exemptions—chief health officer directions—guidelines	153
118ZP	Exemptions—vaccination directions—guidelines	154
Division	6C.7 Miscellaneous	
118ZQ	Offence—failure to comply with direction	155
118ZR	Directions—cautioning requirements	156
118ZS	Compensation—pt 6C	156
R40	Public Health Act 1997	contents 9
29/09/23	Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23	

<u> </u>		
ι.n	nte	nts
- 00	1110	1110

		Page
118ZT	Consideration of Ministerial and chief health officer directions by	
	standing committee of Assembly	157
118ZU	Oversight functions unaffected	157
118ZV	Expiry—pt 6C	158
Part 7	Public health emergencies	
119	Emergency declarations	159
120	Emergency actions and directions	160
120A	COVID-19 directions—notification requirement	162
120B	COVID-19 directions—offence	162
120C	COVID-19 directions—cautioning requirements	163
120D	COVID-19 directions—expiry	165
121	Emergency powers	165
122	Compensation	167
123	Reports on emergencies	168
Part 7A	Check-in information—COVID-19	
123A	Definitions—pt 7A	169
123B	Collection of check-in information	171
123C	Use of check-in information	172
123D	Check-in information not admissible in court	172
123E	Protecting and destroying check-in information	173
123F	Expiry—pt 7A	174
Part 8	Public health investigations	
124	Investigations	175
125	Procedure	175
126	Powers	176
127	Reports	176
128	Protection and immunity	176
129	Investigation offences	177
Part 9	Review and appeals	
130	Meaning of <i>reviewable decision</i> —pt 9	179
131	Reviewable decision notices	181
contents 1	10 Public Health Act 1997	R40
	Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23	29/09/23

	C	Contents
		Page
131A	Applications for review	182
132	Appeals	182
Part 10	Miscellaneous	
133	Codes of practice	183
134	Development approvals under Planning and Development Act, s 12	5 184
135	Evidence—costs and expenses	186
135A	Evidence—certificates by analysts	186
136	Acts and omissions of representatives	188
136A	Expiry—certain definitions	189
137	Determination of fees	190
138	Regulation-making power	190
Dictiona	ary	192

Endnotes

1	About the endnotes	202
2	Abbreviation key	202
3	Legislation history	203
4	Amendment history	209
5	Earlier republications	237



Public Health Act 1997

An Act relating to public health, and for related purposes

R40 29/09/23

Part 1 Preliminary

Section 1

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of Act

This Act is the Public Health Act 1997.

2 Dictionary

The dictionary at the end of this Act is part of this Act.

- Note 1 The dictionary at the end of this Act defines certain words and expressions used in this Act, and includes references (*signpost definitions*) to other words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Act. For example, the signpost definition '*notified suspension or cancellation*, of registration—see section 56P (1).' means that the expression 'notified suspension or cancellation' is defined in section 56P (1).
- *Note* 2 A definition in the dictionary applies to the entire Act unless the definition, or another provision of the Act, provides otherwise or the contrary intention otherwise appears (see Legislation Act, s 155 and s 156 (1)).

3 Notes

A note included in this Act is explanatory and is not part of this Act.

Note See Legislation Act, s 127 (1), (4) and (5) for the legal status of notes.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

4 Objectives

This Act must be construed and administered in accordance with the following objectives:

- (a) the protection of the public from public health risks including those associated with facilities, equipment, products and activities not adequately controlled by another law of the Territory or a law of the Commonwealth;
- (b) through the monitoring of health indicators, to provide the public with information about the health of the population and to design and implement appropriate policies and programs for the maintenance and improvement of the population's health;
- (c) the provision of a rapid response to public health risks;
- (d) the exercise of functions under this Act in a professional and responsible way;
- (e) the avoidance of any undue infringement of individual liberty and privacy in the exercise of functions under this Act.

6

Construction consistent with certain other laws

- (1) This Act must be construed and administered in a way that is consistent with a health law or an environment law unless the contrary intention appears from this Act or that law.
- (2) This Act must be taken to be consistent with a health law or an environment law to the extent that it is capable of operating concurrently with that law.

Part 1 Preliminary

- (3) Without limiting subsection (2)—
 - (a) a function under the *Food Act 2001* may be exercised independently of, in conjunction with, or instead of, a function under this Act; and
 - (b) a function under this Act may be exercised independently of, in conjunction with, or instead of, a function under the *Food Act 2001*.

Examples of s (3)

- 1 The issue of an abatement notice under this Act in relation to unfit food premises instead of an improvement notice under the *Food Act 2001*.
- 2 For food handled by a person with a highly contagious serious disease, a public health emergency could be declared under this Act and directions given to isolate affected people and require them to undergo a medical examination and the food could be recalled under the *Food Act 2001*, pt 4 (Emergency powers).
- (4) In this section:

environment law means a law of the Territory that has as 1 of its objects or purposes the protection of the environment.

health law means—

- (a) a law of the Territory that has as 1 of its objects or purposes the protection of public health; or
- (b) the *Food Act 2001*; or
- (c) the Medicines, Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act 2008.

6A Offences against Act—application of Criminal Code etc

Other legislation applies in relation to offences against this Act.

Note 1 Criminal Code

The Criminal Code, ch 2 applies to the following offences against this Act (see Code, pt 2.1):

- s 67 (Offence—insanitary conditions)
- s 102A (Doctors and nurse practitioners—failure to notify)
- s 111 (Disclosure of information that identifies doctor etc).

The chapter sets out the general principles of criminal responsibility (including burdens of proof and general defences), and defines terms used for offences to which the Code applies (eg *conduct*, *intention*, *recklessness* and *strict liability*).

Note 2 Penalty units

The Legislation Act, s 133 deals with the meaning of offence penalties that are expressed in penalty units.

Part 2 Statutory offices

Section 7

Part 2 Statutory offices

7 Chief health officer

(1) The Minister must appoint a person to be the chief health officer.

Note For the making of appointments generally, see Legislation Act, pt 19.3.

- (2) The chief health officer must be a public servant and a doctor.
- (3) An appointment under subsection (1) is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

- (4) The Minister may suspend the chief health officer from duty on grounds of misbehaviour or physical or mental incapacity, being grounds the particulars of which are stated in the suspension.
- (5) A suspension is a disallowable instrument.
 - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.
- (6) Following the suspension of the chief health officer, the Minister may, in writing, revoke the appointment of the chief health officer if—
 - (a) after the last day when the suspension could have been disallowed under the *Legislation Act 2001*, the suspension has not been disallowed; and
 - (b) the Minister is satisfied that the grounds for suspension stated in the suspension still exist.

8 Acting chief health officer

- (1) The director-general may appoint a person to act as the chief health officer—
 - (a) during any vacancy or all vacancies in the position of chief health officer; or

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) during any period, or all periods, when the chief health officer cannot for any reason exercise the functions of the position.
- *Note* For the making of acting appointments generally, see Legislation Act, div 19.3.2.
- (2) An acting chief health officer must be a doctor.
- (3) The *Legislation Act 2001*, section 209 (Power of appointment includes power to make acting appointment) does not apply to the position of chief health officer.

Functions of chief health officer

- (1) The functions of the chief health officer are as follows:
 - (a) to develop and implement strategies to promote and protect public health;
 - (b) to ensure that the following Acts are complied with:
 - (i) this Act;
 - (ii) the *Food Act 2001*;
 - (iii) the Medicines, Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act 2008;
 - (iv) the *Radiation Protection Act 2006*;
 - *Note* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
 - (c) to advise the Minister about proposed legislative or administrative changes related to public health and the safety and suitability of food for human consumption;
 - (d) to carry out any other functions decided, in writing, by the Minister for an Act mentioned in paragraph (b).
- (2) The chief health officer may also exercise any other function given to the chief health officer by another Territory law.

9

Part 2 Statutory offices

Section 10

10 Biennial reporting by chief health officer

- (1) The chief health officer must prepare a written report every 2 years about public health indicators in the Territory in respect of the following matters:
 - (a) trends and indicators in health status;
 - (b) potential public health risks;
 - (c) morbidity and mortality;
 - (d) notifiable conditions;
 - (e) health promotion activities;
 - (f) harm minimisation activities;
 - (g) access and equity indicators relevant to health;
 - (h) social indicators relevant to health;
 - (i) health services performance against minimum standards of care;
 - (j) intersectoral activities relevant to health;
 - (k) any other matter considered appropriate by the chief health officer.
- (2) A report must be given to the Minister within 3 months after it is prepared.
- (3) The Minister must present a report to the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after the day the Minister receives it.

11 Delegation by chief health officer

The chief health officer may delegate a function under any of the following Acts to a person:

- (a) this Act;
- (b) the Drugs of Dependence Act 1989;

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (c) the *Food Act 2001*;
- (d) the Medicines, Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act 2008;
- (e) the *Radiation Protection Act 2006*.
- *Note* For the making of delegations and the exercise of delegated functions, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.4.

12 Appointment of public health officers

The director-general may appoint a person to be a public health officer.

- *Note 1* For the making of appointments (including acting appointments), see the Legislation Act, pt 19.3.
- *Note* 2 In particular, a person may be appointed for a particular provision of a law (see Legislation Act, s 7 (3)) and an appointment may be made by naming a person or nominating the occupant of a position (see Legislation Act, s 207).

12A Functions of public health officers

- (1) The chief health officer may, in writing, authorise a public health officer to be an authorised officer for this Act or a provision of this Act.
- (2) The chief health officer may, in writing, authorise a public health officer to be an authorised officer for the *Food Act 2001* or a provision of that Act.
 - *Note* For the *Medicines, Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act 2008*, see div 7.1.2 (Medicines and poisons inspectors).
- (3) A public health officer may also exercise any other function given to a public health officer by this Act or another Territory law.

Part 2 Statutory offices

Section 13

13 Appointment of authorised medical officers

The director-general may appoint a doctor to be an authorised medical officer.

- *Note 1* For the making of appointments (including acting appointments), see the Legislation Act, pt 19.3.
- *Note* 2 In particular, a person may be appointed for a particular provision of a law (see Legislation Act, s 7 (3)) and an appointment may be made by naming a person or nominating the occupant of a position (see Legislation Act, s 207).

14 Functions of authorised medical officers

- (1) The chief health officer may, in writing, authorise an authorised medical officer to be an authorised officer for this Act or a provision of this Act.
- (2) An authorised medical officer may also exercise any other function given by this Act or another Territory law.

15 Appointment of analysts

The director-general may appoint a person as-

- (a) the government analyst; or
- (b) an analyst.
- *Note 1* For the making of appointments (including acting appointments), see the Legislation Act, pt 19.3.
- *Note 2* In particular, a person may be appointed for a particular provision of a law (see Legislation Act, s 7 (3)) and an appointment may be made by naming a person or nominating the occupant of a position (see Legislation Act, s 207).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

15A Functions of analysts

- (1) The chief health officer may, in writing, authorise an analyst for any of the following Acts or any provision of the following Acts:
 - (a) this Act;
 - (b) the Criminal Code;
 - (c) the Drugs of Dependence Act 1989;
 - (d) the *Food Act 2001*;
 - (e) the Medicines, Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act 2008.
 - Note 1 Analyst includes the government analyst (see dict).
 - *Note 2* For evidentiary certificates by analysts, see s 135A.
 - *Note 3* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
- (2) An analyst may also exercise any other function given to the analyst by this Act or another territory law.

15AA Analysts and assistants—authority to handle drugs etc

- (1) For section 15A and within the scope of the person's employment, each of the following people is authorised to carry out an authorised activity in relation to a prohibited thing:
 - (a) an analyst;
 - *Note* **Analyst** includes the government analyst (see dict).
 - (b) a person working under the direct supervision of an analyst.

Part 2 Statutory offices

Section 15AA

(2) In this section:

authorised activity, in relation to a prohibited thing, means each of the following:

- (a) obtaining the thing;
- (b) manufacturing the thing;
- (c) possessing the thing, whether for use as a reference or otherwise;
- (d) if the thing is a controlled plant under the Criminal Code, section 600—cultivating the plant;
- (e) giving the thing to a person who is authorised to obtain it;
- (f) transporting the thing;
- (g) destroying the thing.

cultivates—see the Criminal Code, section 615.

employment includes engagement under a contract for services.

manufacture—see the Criminal Code, section 606.

prohibited thing means—

- (a) a controlled drug, controlled plant or controlled precursor within the meaning of the Criminal Code, section 600; or
- (b) a regulated substance within the meaning of the *Medicines*, *Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act 2008*; or
- (c) equipment used to manufacture something mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b); or
- (d) equipment used to cultivate a controlled plant within the meaning of the Criminal Code, section 600.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

15B Non-public servant analysts—appointment subject to conditions

- (1) The appointment of a person who is not a public servant as an analyst may be—
 - (a) made subject to conditions; or
 - (b) amended by the director-general to impose a condition to which the appointment is to be subject or to amend or revoke a condition to which the appointment is already subject.
- (2) A condition may be imposed, amended or revoked by the director-general—
 - (a) on the director-general's own initiative or on the application of the person; and
 - (b) for a stated period or indefinitely.

15C Non-public servant analysts—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on director-general's initiative

- (1) If the director-general proposes, on the director-general's own initiative, to take action under section 15B (1) (b) (Non-public servant analysts—appointment subject to conditions) to amend the person's appointment to impose, amend or revoke a condition (the *proposed action*), the director-general must give the person a written notice stating—
 - (a) the proposed action; and
 - (b) if the proposed action is to impose a condition to which the appointment is to be subject—the proposed condition; and
 - (c) if the proposed action is to amend a condition to which the appointment is subject—the proposed condition as amended; and
 - (d) if the proposed action is to impose or amend a condition, the grounds for the proposed action; and

Part 2 Statutory offices

Section 15D

- (e) if appropriate, any action that must be taken by the person to avoid or reverse the proposed action; and
- (f) the date when the proposed imposition, amendment or revocation of the condition takes effect (the *date of effect*); and
- (g) that the proposed action takes effect on the date of effect unless the notice is revoked by the director-general before that date.
- (2) The notice may, but need not, provide an opportunity for the person to make representations about why the proposed action should not be taken.
- (3) The date of effect must not be earlier than 14 days after the notice is given to the person.

15D Non-public servant analysts—suspension or cancellation of appointment

- (1) This section applies to a person who is not a public servant and who is appointed as an analyst.
- (2) The director-general may suspend the person's appointment for no longer than 1 year, or cancel the person's appointment, (the *proposed action*) if satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that—
 - (a) the person has breached a condition of the person's appointment; or
 - (b) the person has otherwise contravened an Act mentioned in section 15A (1) or another territory law under which the person exercises a function; or
 - (c) the person is not a suitable person to hold the appointment because of misbehaviour or physical or mental incapacity.
 - *Note* The person's appointment also ends if the person resigns (see Legislation Act, s 210).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (3) Before suspending or cancelling the appointment, the director-general must give the person a written notice—
 - (a) stating the grounds on which the director-general proposes to take the proposed action; and
 - (b) stating the facts that, in the director-general's opinion, establish the grounds; and
 - (c) stating the proposed action; and
 - (d) telling the person that the person may, within 14 days beginning the day after receiving the notice, give a written response to the director-general about the matters in the notice.
- (4) In deciding whether to suspend or cancel the appointment the director-general must consider any response given to the director-general under subsection (3) (d).
- (5) If the director-general is satisfied that grounds for taking action under this section have been established, the director-general may—
 - (a) if the proposed action was to cancel the appointment—either cancel the appointment or suspend the appointment for a period of not longer than 1 year; or
 - (b) if the proposed action was to suspend the appointment for a stated period—suspend the appointment for a period of not longer than that period.
- (6) The director-general must give the person written notice of the director-general's decision.
- (7) The director-general's decision takes effect on the day that notice of the director-general's decision is given to the person or, if the notice states a later date of effect, that date.

Part 2 Statutory offices

Section 16

16 Identity cards

- (1) The director-general must issue to an officer an identity card specifying the officer's name and office, and on which appears a recent photograph of the officer.
- (2) Upon ceasing to occupy, or to act in, an office, a person must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to return the person's identity card to the director-general.

Maximum penalty: 1 penalty unit.

(3) In this section:

office means the following offices:

- (a) chief health officer;
- (b) public health officer;
- (c) authorised medical officer;
- (d) analyst.

17 **Protection from liability**

(1) In this section:

official means-

- (a) the Minister; or
- (b) the chief health officer; or
- (c) an authorised officer; or
- (ca) an external reviewer appointed under section 118ZI (1); or
- (d) anyone else exercising functions under this Act.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) An official does not incur civil or criminal liability for an act or omission done honestly and without negligence for this Act.
- (3) A civil liability that would, apart from this section, attach to an official attaches instead to the Territory.

Part 3 Public health risk activities and public health risk procedures

Division 3.1 General

18 Public health risk activities and procedures—declaration

(1) The Minister may declare an activity that may result in the transmission of disease, or that may otherwise adversely affect the health of individuals in the context of the wider health of the community, to be a public health risk activity.

Example

The Minister could, under subsection (1), declare as a public health risk activity the operation of a health care facility (including a hospital, day surgery or clinic where surgical procedures may be conducted or medical treatment may be provided).

- (2) A declaration under this section may, in relation to a public health risk activity, declare 1 or more procedures in relation to that activity to be public health risk procedures.
- (3) A declaration must indicate—
 - (a) for a declared public health risk activity—whether the activity is licensable, non-licensable or registrable; and
 - (b) for a declared public health risk procedure—whether the procedure is licensable or non-licensable.
- (4) A declaration that an activity is a registrable public health risk activity may indicate that the activity is location-specific.

- (5) A registrable public health risk activity that is location-specific is registrable separately—
 - (a) for each premises where it is carried on; or
 - (b) if it is carried on at more than 1 location on particular premises—for each such location.
 - *Note 1* A licence is required to carry on a public health risk activity or procedure that is declared to be licensable (see s 21 and s 42C), subject to the exemptions in s 22 and s 42D.
 - *Note 2* A licence is not required to carry on a public health risk activity or procedure that is declared to be non-licensable.
 - *Note 3* A licence is not required to carry on a public health risk activity that is declared to be registrable. However, a person must be registered to carry on a registrable public health risk activity (see s 56C), and a location-specific registrable activity (see s 18 (4)) may only be carried on at a location that is registered for the activity (see s 56C (2)).
- (6) A declaration under this section is a disallowable instrument.
 - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

20 Compliance with codes of practice

(1) A person carrying on a public health risk activity must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with a code of practice in relation to that activity.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

(2) A person performing a public health risk procedure must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with a code of practice in relation to that procedure.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

Division 3.2 Licensable public health risk activities

21 Activity licences—offences

- (1) A person must not carry on a licensable public health risk activity unless the person—
 - (a) holds an activity licence for the activity; or
 - (b) is a defined influential person in relation to the holder of an activity licence for the activity.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.
- (2) A person must not carry on a licensable public health risk activity except in accordance with an activity licence.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—50 penalty units; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units.
- (3) This section does not apply to a person who is exempt under section 22.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

22 Exemption from licensing requirement—activity accreditation schemes

- (1) For section 21 (3), a person who carries on a licensable public health risk activity is exempt from the requirement to be licensed if—
 - (a) the person is accredited under an activity accreditation scheme for the activity; and
 - (b) the person has not, during the previous year, contravened the activity accreditation standards for the scheme (as modified, if at all, under section 23); and
 - (c) the person carrying on the activity, or a defined influential person in relation to the person, has not, during the previous year, contravened this Act or a corresponding public health risk law.
- (2) The Minister may determine—
 - (a) activity accreditation schemes for licensable public health risk activities; and
 - (b) activity accreditation standards for activity accreditation schemes.
- (3) A determination may apply, adopt or incorporate an instrument as in force from time to time.
 - *Note 1* The text of an applied, adopted or incorporated law or instrument, whether applied as in force from time to time or as at a particular time, is taken to be a notifiable instrument if the operation of the Legislation Act, s 47 (5) or (6) is not disapplied (see s 47 (7)).
 - *Note 2* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
 - *Note 3* A reference to an instrument includes a reference to a provision of an instrument (see Legislation Act, s 14 (2)).
- (4) A determination is a disallowable instrument.
 - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

23 Activity accreditation standards—modification

(1) A person who carries on a licensable public health risk activity for which there is an activity accreditation scheme may apply to the Minister for a modification of the activity accreditation standards for the scheme as they apply to the person.

Note A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.

- (2) The Minister may, by written notice, require the person to provide stated additional information about the application.
- (3) If the person complies with this section, the Minister must, by written notice to the person, make the modification of the standards sought by the person unless satisfied that to do so would be likely to lead to a significantly increased risk to public health in the carrying on of the licensable public health risk activity
- (4) If the Minister refuses the application, the Minister must give written notice to the person of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

24 Alteration of premises and appliances—offence

(1) A person who carries on a licensable public health risk activity must not, except in accordance with an approval under section 25, make an activity premises alteration or a procedure appliance alteration if the alteration would increase the public health risk associated with the activity.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) For subsection (1), an activity premises alteration or a procedure appliance alteration is taken to increase the public health risk associated with a public health risk activity if there are reasonable grounds for the person who carries on the activity to believe that the alteration would increase the risk (irrespective of the person's actual belief).

Section 23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

25 Alteration of premises and appliances—approval

(1) A person who carries on a licensable public health risk activity may apply to the Minister for approval of an activity premises alteration or procedure appliance alteration.

- (2) The Minister may, by written notice, require the person to provide stated additional information about the application.
- (3) If the person complies with this section, the Minister must, by written notice to the person, approve the activity premises or procedure appliance alteration unless satisfied that to do so would be likely to lead to a significantly increased risk to public health in the carrying on of the licensable public health risk activity.
- (4) If the Minister refuses the application, the Minister must give written notice to the person of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

29 Activity licence—application

- (1) A person may apply to the Minister for a licence to carry on a public health risk activity.
- (2) An application must—
 - (a) be signed by the applicant; and
 - (b) specify the public health risk activity; and
 - (c) specify the premises on or from which the applicant intends to carry on the public health risk activity; and
 - (d) subject to subsection (3), in the case of existing premises, be accompanied by a sketch plan of the premises showing—
 - (i) the layout of all fixtures, fittings, appliances and any other equipment installed in the premises; and

Note A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.

(ii) the area, or each area forming part of the premises that will be used for the purposes of the public health risk activity, and the use to which it will be put; and (e) for premises that, at the date of the application, have not been completed or are being altered—be accompanied by a copy of the relevant plans and specifications. A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this Note section. (3) Subsection (2) (d) does not apply where another person named in the application is the holder of an (a) activity licence in relation to a public health risk activity carried on at the premises; and (b) the applicant intends to carry on the same public health risk activity at those premises; and (c) the applicant states that there has been no change in any matter required to be shown in a sketch plan by subsection (2) (d) since the latest of the following dates: the date of the last presentation of a sketch plan of the (i) premises under that paragraph; (ii) the date of the last approval by the Minister of an alteration of the premises under section 27 (1) (b). (4) The Minister may, by written notice, require the applicant to provide specified further information in writing about the application. Activity licence—grant or refusal (1) Where an application for an activity licence has been made in accordance with section 29, the Minister must, subject to this section, by notice in writing to the applicant-(a) grant the licence; or (b) refuse to grant the licence.

30

Section 30

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) An activity licence may be granted subject to specified conditions.
- (3) An activity licence must not be granted in respect of premises that, at the date of the application, had not been completely constructed, or were being altered, until the Minister is satisfied that the construction of the premises, or the alterations, have been completed.
- (4) For the purposes of making a decision under subsection (1) or (2), the Minister must have regard to the following matters:
 - (a) the suitability of the premises for the purpose of carrying on the public health risk activity;
 - (b) the competence and experience of the applicant, and of any defined influential person in relation to the applicant;
 - (c) the adequacy of the applicant's equipment for the carrying on or performance in accordance with any applicable code of practice of the public health risk activity or of any associated public health risk procedure;
 - (d) any previous contravention by the applicant or any defined influential person in relation to the applicant of this Act or a corresponding public health risk law;
 - (e) the potential public health risks associated with the proposed activity;
 - (f) any other matters that, in the interests of public health, the Minister believes to be relevant.

31 Activity licence—form

An activity licence must state the following:

- (a) the name of the licensee;
- (b) the licensed public health risk activity;
- (c) the licensed premises;

- (d) the term for which the licence is granted;
- (e) any conditions to which the licence is subject.

32 Activity licence—duration

An activity licence remains in force, except while it is suspended, until it is surrendered or cancelled, for the period specified on the licence, and may be renewed under section 33.

33 Activity licence—renewal

- (1) The holder of an activity licence may, before the expiration of the term of the licence, apply to the Minister for its renewal.
- (2) An application for the renewal of an activity licence must be in writing signed by the licensee.

Note A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.

- (3) On application under this section, the Minister must renew the licence for a period of the same length as the current term of the licence.
- (4) A suspended activity licence may be renewed, but the renewal does not result in the suspension being lifted.

34 Activity licence—variation

- (1) On application by the holder of an activity licence, the Minister must, if satisfied that it is not prejudicial to the interests of public health to do so, by notice in writing to the licensee, vary the licence accordingly.
- (2) Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that it is desirable to vary an activity licence in the interests of public health, the Minister must give the licensee a written notice—
 - (a) stating the reasons why the Minister intends to vary the licence; and

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) informing the licensee that the licensee may, within a specified period, give a written response to the Minister in relation to the matters stated in the notice.
- (3) After the expiration of the period specified in a notice under subsection (2) (b), and after taking into consideration any response given by the licensee, the Minister may, if satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is desirable to do so in the interests of public health, vary the licence by notice in writing to the licensee.
- (4) After the expiration of the period specified in a notice under subsection (2) (b), the Minister must, if satisfied that it is not desirable to vary the licence, give written notice to the licensee to that effect.
- (5) The variation of a licence takes effect on—
 - (a) the date on which notice of the variation is given to the licensee; or
 - (b) such later date as is specified in the notice of variation.
- (6) In this section:

licence includes a suspended licence.

vary, in relation to a licence, includes—

- (a) vary a licence condition; and
- (b) revoke a licence condition; and
- (c) impose a licence condition; and
- (d) vary the term of the licence.

35

Activity licence—return for endorsement of variation

(1) The holder of an activity licence that has been varied must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to return the licence to the Minister within 7 days after the date of effect of the variation.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) As soon as practicable after the return of a licence under subsection (1), the Minister must endorse the variation on the licence and return it to the licensee.

36 Activity licence—application for transfer

- (1) The holder of an activity licence (except a licence that is under suspension) and a person to whom it is proposed to transfer the licence may jointly apply for the transfer of the licence.
- (2) An application must be—
 - (a) signed by each joint applicant; and
 - (b) accompanied by the licence.
 - *Note* A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.
- (3) The Minister may, by written notice, require the proposed transferee to provide specified further information in writing about the application.

37 Activity licence—grant or refusal of transfer

- (1) Where an application for the transfer of an activity licence has been made in accordance with section 36, the Minister must, subject to this section, by notice in writing to each applicant—
 - (a) approve the transfer; or
 - (b) refuse to approve the transfer.
- (2) In association with the transfer of a licence, the Minister may vary the term of the licence.
- (3) For the purposes of making a decision under subsection (1) or (2), the Minister must have regard to the following matters:
 - (a) the competence and experience of the proposed transferee and of any defined influential person in relation to the proposed transferee;

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) the adequacy of the equipment proposed to be used by the proposed transferee for the carrying on or performance in accordance with any applicable code of practice of the public health risk activity or of any associated public health risk procedure;
- (c) any previous contravention by the proposed transferee or any defined influential person in relation to the proposed transferee with this Act or a corresponding public health risk law;
- (d) any other matters that, in the interests of public health, the Minister believes to be relevant.
- (4) The transfer of a licence takes effect on the date of receipt by the transferee of the notice of decision under subsection (1), or on such later date as is specified in the notice.
- (5) The Minister must return a licence that is the subject of an application for transfer—
 - (a) if the application is approved—to the proposed transferee, unless a delay in the transfer's coming into effect makes it more convenient to return the licence to the existing licensee; or
 - (b) in any other case—to the existing licensee;

together with the notice of decision.

38 Activity licence—surrender

- (1) The holder of an activity licence may surrender the licence by giving to the Minister—
 - (a) a signed notice that the licence is being surrendered; and
 - (b) the licence.
- (2) A licence that is under suspension may be surrendered under this section.

39 Activity licence—suspension and cancellation

- (1) The grounds for the suspension or cancellation of an activity licence under this section are as follows:
 - (a) the obtaining of the licence by fraud or misrepresentation;
 - (b) the contravention by the licensee or any defined influential person in relation to the licensee of this Act or a corresponding public health risk law;
 - (c) the lack of competence of the licensee or of any defined influential person in relation to the licensee.
- (2) This section applies where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that—
 - (a) there exists a ground for the suspension or the cancellation of an activity licence under this section; and
 - (b) it is desirable in the interests of public health to suspend or cancel the licence.
- (3) Where this section applies, the Minister must give written notice to the licensee—
 - (a) specifying the ground upon which the Minister intends to suspend or cancel the licence; and
 - (b) stating the facts and circumstances that, in the Minister's opinion, constitute that ground; and
 - (c) informing the licensee that the licensee may, within 28 days after the date of the notice, give a written response to the Minister in relation to the matters stated in the notice.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (4) After the expiration of 28 days after the date of a notice under subsection (3), in consideration of any written response received from the licensee, the Minister must, if satisfied on reasonable grounds of the matters referred to in subsection (2) (a) and (b), by notice in writing to the licensee—
 - (a) in the case of a notice of intention to suspend the licence for a specified period—suspend the licence for that period, or for such shorter period as the Minister thinks fit; or
 - (b) in the case of a notice of intention to cancel the licence—cancel the licence or suspend it for such period as the Minister thinks fit.
- (5) After the expiration of 28 days after the date of a notice under subsection (3), the Minister must, if not satisfied on reasonable grounds of the matters referred to in subsection (2) (a) and (b), give written notice to the licensee to that effect.
- (6) The suspension or cancellation of a licence takes effect on—
 - (a) the date on which notice of the suspension or cancellation is given to the licensee; or
 - (b) such later date as is specified in the notice.

40 Activity licence—emergency suspension

- (1) The grounds for the suspension of an activity licence under this section are as follows:
 - (a) contravention by the licensee or any defined influential person in relation to the licensee of a condition to which the licence is subject;
 - (b) subject to section 41, the giving of a prohibition notice to the licensee.

- (2) The Minister may, by notice in writing given to the holder of an activity licence, suspend the licence for a period not exceeding 6 months where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that—
 - (a) there exists a ground for the suspension of a licence under this section; and
 - (b) it is necessary to suspend the licence in order to prevent or remove an imminent serious risk to public health.
- (3) A suspension takes effect on the date on which the notice is given to the licensee.
- (4) A notice of suspension must—
 - (a) specify the ground upon which the licence is suspended; and
 - (b) specify the period of the suspension; and
 - (c) state the facts and circumstances that, in the Minister's opinion, constitute that ground.

41 Activity licence—automatic suspension

- (1) An activity licence is suspended by virtue of this subsection where an authorised officer gives the licensee a prohibition notice that contains a prohibition under section 61 (4) (a) in relation to the licensed activity.
- (2) A suspension under this section—
 - (a) takes effect—
 - (i) at the expiry of the period, or the latest-expiring period, specified in the prohibition notice under section 61 (5) (f); or
 - (ii) if no such period is specified—when the notice is given; and
 - (b) ceases when the prohibition notice is revoked.

Section 41

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

42 Activity licence—return of defunct licences

The holder of an activity licence that has been suspended or cancelled must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to return the licence to the Minister within 7 days after the date of effect of the suspension or cancellation.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

42A Licensable public health risk activities—false representation

(1) A person who is not the holder of an activity licence must not represent that the person holds an activity licence.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—30 penalty units; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units.
- (2) The holder of an activity licence that is suspended must not represent that the licence is held without disclosing that the licence is suspended.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—30 penalty units; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units.
- (3) A person who is not accredited under an activity accreditation scheme must not falsely represent that the person is accredited.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—30 penalty units; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units.

42B Licensable public health risk activities—inspection

A person who carries on a licensable public health risk activity must ensure that—

- (a) if the person holds an activity licence—the licence is available for inspection by an authorised officer, at any reasonable time, at the premises where the activity is carried on; and
- (b) all records reasonably relevant to the activity (including records of licensing, conduct, accreditation and approval of activity premises alterations and procedure appliance alterations) are available for inspection by an authorised officer, at any reasonable time, at the premises where the activity is carried on.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Division 3.3 Licensable public health risk procedures

42C Procedure licences—offences

(1) A person must not perform a licensable public health risk procedure unless the person holds a procedure licence for the procedure.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

(2) A person must not perform a licensable public health risk procedure except in accordance with a procedure licence.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(3) This section does not apply to a person who is exempt under section 42D.

42D Exemption from licensing requirement—procedure accreditation schemes

- (1) For section 42C (3), a person who performs a licensable public health risk procedure is exempt from the requirement to be licensed if—
 - (a) the person is accredited in accordance with a procedure accreditation scheme for the activity; and
 - (b) the person has not, during the previous year, contravened the procedure accreditation standards for the scheme (as modified, if at all, under section 42E); and
 - (c) the person has not, during the previous year, contravened this Act or a corresponding public health risk law.
- (2) The Minister may determine—
 - (a) procedure accreditation schemes for licensable public health risk procedures; and
 - (b) procedure accreditation standards for procedure accreditation schemes.
- (3) A determination may apply, adopt or incorporate an instrument as in force from time to time.
 - *Note 1* The text of an applied, adopted or incorporated law or instrument, whether applied as in force from time to time or as at a particular time, is taken to be a notifiable instrument if the operation of the Legislation Act, s 47 (5) or (6) is not disapplied (see s 47 (7)).
 - *Note 2* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
 - *Note 3* A reference to an instrument includes a reference to a provision of an instrument (see Legislation Act, s 14 (2)).
- (4) A determination is a disallowable instrument.
 - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

42E Procedure accreditation standards—modification

(1) A person who performs a licensable public health risk procedure for which there is a procedure accreditation scheme may apply to the Minister for a modification of the procedure accreditation standards for the scheme as they apply to the person.

Note A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.

- (2) The Minister may, by written notice, require the person to provide stated additional information about the application.
- (3) If the person complies with this section, the Minister must, by written notice to the person, make the modification to the standards sought by the person unless satisfied that to do so would be likely to lead to a significantly increased risk to public health in the performance of the licensable public health risk procedure.
- (4) If the Minister refuses the application, the Minister must give written notice to the person of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

42F Alteration of appliances—offence

(1) A person who performs a licensable public health risk procedure must not, except in accordance with an approval under section 42G, make a procedure appliance alteration if the alteration would increase the public health risk associated with the procedure.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) For subsection (1), a procedure appliance alteration is taken to increase the public health risk associated with a public health risk procedure if there are reasonable grounds for the person who performs the procedure to believe that the alteration would increase the risk (irrespective of the person's actual belief).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

42G Alteration of appliances—approval

- (1) A person who performs a licensable public health risk procedure may apply to the Minister for approval of a procedure appliance alteration.
 - *Note* A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.
- (2) The Minister may, by written notice, require the person to provide stated additional information about the application.
- (3) If the person complies with this section, the Minister must, by written notice to the person, approve the procedure appliance alteration unless satisfied that to do so would be likely to lead to a significantly increased risk to public health in the performance of the licensable public health risk procedure.
- (4) If the Minister refuses the application, the Minister must give written notice to the person of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

43 Procedure licence—application

- (1) A person may apply to the Minister for a licence to perform a public health risk procedure.
- (2) An application must—
 - (a) be signed by the applicant; and
 - (b) state the public health risk procedure.
 - *Note* A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.

44 **Procedure licence—further information**

The Minister may, by written notice, require an applicant for a procedure licence to provide specified further information in writing about the application.

45 Procedure licence—grant or refusal

- (1) Where an application for a procedure licence has been made in accordance with section 43, the Minister must, by notice in writing to the applicant—
 - (a) grant the licence; or
 - (b) refuse to grant the licence.
- (2) The Minister must not refuse to grant a procedure licence unless satisfied, after taking into account the matters referred to in subsection (4), that the applicant is not suitable to hold a procedure licence.
- (3) A procedure licence may be granted subject to specified conditions.
- (4) For the purposes of making a decision under subsection (1) or (3), the Minister must have regard to the following matters:
 - (a) the competence and experience of the applicant;
 - (b) any previous contravention by the applicant of this Act or a corresponding public health risk law;
 - (c) any other matters that, in the interests of public health, the Minister believes to be relevant.

46 Procedure licence—form

A procedure licence must state—

- (a) the name of the licensee; and
- (b) the licensed public health risk procedure; and
- (c) any conditions to which the licence is subject.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

47 Procedure licence—annual fees

The holder of a procedure licence must, on or before the anniversary of the grant of the licence, pay to the Minister the fee determined under section 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.

48 Procedure licence—suspension and cancellation for failure to pay annual fee

- (1) Where a fee payable under section 47 is not paid in accordance with that section, the licence is, by virtue of this subsection, suspended.
- (2) A suspension under subsection (1)—
 - (a) takes effect on the day after the relevant anniversary of the grant of the licence; and
 - (b) ceases when the fee payable under section 47 is paid or the licence is cancelled under subsection (3) of this section, whichever first occurs.
- (3) On or after the day notified under subsection (4), the Minister may cancel a licence that has remained suspended by virtue of subsection (2) for a period of not less than 3 months.
- (4) The Minister must not cancel a licence under subsection (3) unless, at least 1 month before doing so, the Minister gives the licensee a written notice stating that unless the appropriate fee is paid, the licence may be cancelled on or after a specified day.
- (5) Where a licence that is under suspension by virtue of another section of this Act (the other suspension)—
 - (a) is also under suspension by virtue of subsection (1) (this suspension); and
 - (b) this suspension ceases by virtue of subsection (2) (b);

the cessation of this suspension does not affect the other suspension.

(6) In this section:

licence includes a licence that is under suspension under another section of this Act.

49 **Procedure licence—variation**

- (1) On application by the holder of a procedure licence, the Minister must, if satisfied that it is not prejudicial to the interests of public health to do so, vary the licence accordingly by notice in writing given to the licensee.
- (2) Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that it is desirable to vary a procedure licence in the interests of public health, the Minister must give the licensee a written notice—
 - (a) stating the reasons why the Minister intends to vary the licence; and
 - (b) informing the licensee that the licensee may, within a specified period, give a written response to the Minister in relation to the matters stated in the notice.
- (3) After the expiration of the period specified in a notice under subsection (2) (b), and after taking into consideration any response given by the licensee, the Minister may, if satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is desirable to do so in the interests of public health, vary the licence, by notice in writing to the licensee.
- (4) After the expiration of the period specified in a notice under subsection (2) (b), the Minister must, if satisfied that it is not desirable to vary the licence, give written notice to the licensee to that effect.
- (5) The variation of a licence takes effect on—
 - (a) the date on which notice of the variation is given to the licensee; or
 - (b) such later date as is specified in the notice of variation.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(6) In this section:

licence includes a suspended licence.

vary, in relation to a licence, includes-

- (a) vary a licence condition; and
- (b) revoke a licence condition; and
- (c) impose a licence condition.

50 Procedure licence—return for endorsement of variation

(1) The holder of a procedure licence that has been varied must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to return the licence to the Minister within 7 days after the date of effect of the variation.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) As soon as practicable after the return of a licence under subsection (1), the Minister must endorse the variation on the licence and return it to the licensee.

51 Procedure licence—duration

A procedure licence remains in force, except while it is suspended, until it is surrendered or cancelled.

52 Procedure licence—surrender

- (1) The holder of a procedure licence may surrender the licence by giving to the Minister—
 - (a) a signed notice that the licence is being surrendered; and
 - (b) the licence.
- (2) A licence that is under suspension may be surrendered under this section.

53 Procedure licence—suspension and cancellation

- (1) The grounds for the suspension or cancellation of a procedure licence under this section are as follows:
 - (a) the obtaining of the licence by fraud or misrepresentation;
 - (b) contravention by the licensee of this Act or of a corresponding public health risk law;
 - (c) the lack of competence of the licensee.
- (2) This section applies where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that—
 - (a) there exists a ground for the suspension or cancellation of a procedure licence under this section; and
 - (b) it is desirable in the interests of public health to suspend or cancel the licence.
- (3) Where this section applies, the Minister must give written notice to the licensee—
 - (a) specifying the ground upon which the Minister intends to suspend or cancel the licence; and
 - (b) stating the facts and circumstances that, in the Minister's opinion, constitute that ground; and
 - (c) informing the licensee that the licensee may, within 28 days after the date of the notice, give a written response to the Minister in relation to the matters stated in the notice.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (4) After the expiration of 28 days after the date of a notice under subsection (3), in consideration of any written response received from the licensee, the Minister must, if satisfied on reasonable grounds of the matters referred to in subsection (2) (a) and (b), by notice in writing to the licensee—
 - (a) in the case of a notice of intention to suspend the licence for a specified period—suspend the licence for that period, or for such shorter period as the Minister thinks fit; or
 - (b) in the case of a notice of intention to cancel the licence—cancel the licence or suspend it for such period as the Minister thinks fit.
- (5) After the expiration of 28 days after the date of a notice under subsection (3), the Minister must, if not satisfied on reasonable grounds of the matters referred to in subsection (2) (a) and (b), give written notice to the licensee of the Minister's decision not to suspend or cancel the licence.
- (6) The suspension or cancellation of a licence takes effect on—
 - (a) the date on which notice of the suspension or cancellation is given to the licensee; or
 - (b) such later date as is specified in the notice.

54 Procedure licence—emergency suspension

- (1) The grounds for the suspension of a procedure licence under this section are as follows:
 - (a) contravention by the licensee of a condition to which the licence is subject;
 - (b) subject to section 55, the giving of a prohibition notice to the licensee.

- (2) The Minister may, by notice in writing given to the holder of a procedure licence, suspend the licence for a period not exceeding 6 months where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that—
 - (a) there exists a ground for the suspension of a licence under this section; and
 - (b) it is necessary to suspend the licence in order to prevent or remove an imminent serious risk to public health.
- (3) A suspension takes effect on the date on which the notice is given to the licensee.
- (4) A notice of suspension must—
 - (a) specify the ground upon which the licence is suspended; and
 - (b) specify the period of the suspension; and
 - (c) state the facts and circumstances that, in the Minister's opinion, constitute that ground.

55 Procedure licence—automatic suspension

- (1) A procedure licence is suspended by virtue of this subsection where an authorised officer gives the licensee a prohibition notice that contains a prohibition under section 61 (4) (a) in relation to the licensed procedure.
- (2) A suspension under this section—
 - (a) takes effect—
 - (i) at the expiry of the period, or the latest-expiring period, specified in the prohibition notice under section 61 (5) (f); or
 - (ii) if no such period is specified—when the notice is given; and
 - (b) ceases when the prohibition notice is revoked.

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

56 Procedure licence—return of defunct licences

The holder of a procedure licence that has been suspended or cancelled must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to return the licence to the Minister within 7 days after the date of effect of the suspension or cancellation.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

56A Licensable public health risk procedures—false representation

(1) A person who is not the holder of a procedure licence must not represent that the person holds a procedure licence.

Maximum penalty: 30 penalty units.

(2) The holder of a procedure licence that is suspended must not represent that the licence is held without disclosing that the licence is suspended.

Maximum penalty: 30 penalty units.

(3) A person who is not accredited under a procedure accreditation scheme must not falsely represent that the person is accredited.

Maximum penalty: 30 penalty units.

56B Procedure licence—inspection

A person who performs a licensable public health risk procedure must ensure that—

(a) if the person holds a procedure licence—the licence is available for inspection by an authorised officer, at any reasonable time, at the premises where the procedure is performed; and (b) all records reasonably relevant to the procedure (including records of licensing, conduct, accreditation and approval of procedure appliance alterations) are available for inspection by an authorised officer, at any reasonable time, at the premises where the procedure is performed.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Division 3.4 Registration of public health risk activities

56C Registrable public health risk activities—offences

- (1) A person must not carry on a registrable public health risk activity unless the person—
 - (a) is registered to carry on the activity; or
 - (b) is a defined influential person in relation to a person who is registered to carry on the activity.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

(2) If a person is registered to carry on a location-specific public health risk activity, the person must not carry on the activity except at the registered location.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

56D Activity register

- (1) The Minister must keep a register of registrable public health risk activities (the *activity register*) showing the following information for each activity:
 - (a) the nature of the activity, and whether the activity is location-specific;
 - (b) the date of its declaration under section 18;

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (c) if the declaration is varied—the date and nature of the variation;
- (d) if the declaration is revoked—the date of revocation.
- (2) The register may be kept in electronic form.
- (3) The Minister must ensure that the register is available for public inspection (at no cost) during normal business hours on business days.

56E Registered people register

- (1) The Minister must keep a register of registered people (the *registered people register*) showing the following information for each person:
 - (a) the information on the person's registration certificate (as varied, if at all, under this division);
 - (b) if the registration is transferred—details of the transfer;
 - (c) if the registration is suspended—the date of suspension, a brief indication of the reasons for suspension and the date of lifting of the suspension (if applicable);
 - (d) if the registration is cancelled—the date of cancellation and a brief indication of the reasons for cancellation;
 - (e) if the registration is surrendered—the date of surrender.
- (2) The register may be kept in electronic form.
- (3) The Minister must ensure that the register is available for public inspection (at no cost) during normal business hours on business days.

56F Registration—application

- (1) A person may apply to the Minister for registration to carry on a registrable public health risk activity.
 - *Note* A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.
- (2) The Minister may, by written notice, require the applicant to provide stated additional information about the application.

R40	Public Health Act 1997	page 47
29/09/23	Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23	

56G Registration—grant or refusal

(1) If—

- (a) a person applies to the Minister under section 56F for registration to carry on a registrable public health risk activity; and
- (b) the person complies with that section;

the Minister must register the person by giving the person a registration certificate unless subsection (2) or (3) applies.

- (2) The Minister must refuse to register the person if the person, or a defined influential person in relation to the person, has previously contravened this Act or a corresponding public health risk law, unless the Minister is satisfied on reasonable grounds that any similar contravention by the person, or a defined influential person in relation to the person, is not likely to recur.
- (3) The Minister must refuse to register the person if the registration of the person, or a defined influential person in relation to the person, to carry on the registrable public health risk activity (whether at the location or locations applied for, or elsewhere) has been cancelled during the previous year, or is under suspension at the time of the application.

56H Registration—certificate

A registration certificate must include the following information:

- (a) the name of the registered person;
- (b) the nature of the registered activity (and whether it is location-specific);

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (c) the location for which the activity is registered, including the address of the premises (or each premises), and the precise location on the premises, where the activity is authorised to be carried on;
- (d) the period for which registration is granted;
- (e) the name and address of the owner of the registered premises (or each registered premises);
- (f) the name and address of the manager of the registered premises (or each registered premises);
- (g) the name and address of the owner of the equipment associated with the carrying on of the registered activity;
- (h) the name and address of the manager of the equipment associated with the carrying on of the registered activity.

56J Registration—duration

Registration is granted for the period stated in the registration certificate, but may be renewed under section 56K.

56K Registration—renewal

- (1) A registered person may, before the end of the current period of registration, apply to the Minister for renewal of the registration.
- (2) The application must be in writing signed by the registered person.
 - *Note* A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.
- (3) If the registered person complies with this section, the Minister must renew the registration for a period of the same length as the current period of registration.
- (4) If the registration is suspended, it may be renewed, but the renewal does not result in the suspension being lifted.

56L Registration—change of information

(1) A registered person (other than a person registered to carry on a location-specific registrable public health risk activity) must give the Minister written notice of a change to the registered location of the registered activity (including any additional location) within 14 days after the change.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) The registered location of a location-specific registrable public health risk activity may not be changed by notice under this section.
- (3) A registered person must give the Minister written notice of a change to the name or address of the owner or manager of the registered premises, or of the owner or manager of equipment associated with the carrying on of the registered activity, within 14 days after the registered person is first given notice of the change or otherwise becomes aware of it.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (4) If the Minister receives written notice of a change of information in a registration certificate, the Minister must vary the registration certificate accordingly.
- (5) The variation takes effect on the later of the following days:
 - (a) the day when the change happens;
 - (b) the day when the Minister was given written notice of the change.

56M Registration—application for approval of transfer

- (1) A registered person (except a person whose registration is suspended), and a person to whom it is proposed to transfer the registration, may jointly apply for approval of the transfer.
- (2) The application must be accompanied by the registration certificate.

(3) The Minister may, by written notice, require the proposed transferee to provide stated additional information about the application.

56N Registration—grant or refusal of transfer

- (1) If—
 - (a) a registered person, and a person to whom it is proposed to transfer the registration, jointly apply to the Minister under section 56M for approval of the transfer of the registration; and
 - (b) they comply with that section;

the Minister must approve the transfer unless subsection (2) or (3) applies.

- (2) The Minister must refuse to approve the transfer if the proposed transferee, or a defined influential person in relation to the proposed transferee, has previously contravened this Act or a corresponding public health risk law, unless the Minister is satisfied on reasonable grounds that any similar contravention by the proposed transferee, or a defined influential person in relation to the proposed transferee, is not likely to recur.
- (3) The Minister must refuse to approve the transfer if the registration of the proposed transferee, or of a defined influential person in relation to the proposed transferee, to carry on the registrable public health risk activity (whether at the location or locations applied for, or elsewhere) has been cancelled during the previous year, or is under suspension at the time of the application.

Note A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.

- (4) The Minister must give written notice of the Minister's decision on the application to the registered person and the proposed transferee.
- (5) If the Minister approves the transfer of registration, the transfer takes effect on the day the proposed transferee is given written notice of the decision or, if a later date of effect is stated in the notice, the stated day.
- (6) If the Minister approves the transfer of registration, the Minister may vary the registration period if the proposed transferee asks for it to be varied.

56P Registration—notified suspension and cancellation

- (1) The grounds for the suspension or cancellation under this section (the notified suspension or cancellation) of a registration are as follows:
 - (a) the obtaining of the registration by fraud or misrepresentation;
 - (b) the contravention of this Act or a corresponding public health risk law by the registered person or any defined influential person in relation to the registered person.
- (2) This section applies if the Minister believes on reasonable grounds that—
 - (a) there is a ground for notified suspension or cancellation of a registration; and
 - (b) it is desirable in the interests of public health to suspend or cancel the registration (the proposed action).
- (3) The Minister must give written notice to the registered person that—
 - (a) states the proposed action, including any proposed suspension period; and
 - (b) states the ground for the proposed action; and
 - (c) states the facts and circumstances that, in the Minister's opinion, constitute the ground; and

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (d) invites the person to make written representations, within a stated period of at least 28 days after the person is given the notice, why the proposed action should not be taken.
- (4) If, after considering any written representations made by the registered person within the stated period, the Minister is satisfied on reasonable grounds that a ground exists for notified suspension or cancellation of the registration, the Minister may—
 - (a) if the proposed action was to cancel the registration—either cancel the registration or suspend the registration for not longer than 1 year; or
 - (b) if the proposed action was to suspend the registration for a stated period—suspend the registration for not longer than the stated period.
- (5) The Minister must tell the registered person in writing of the decision.
- (6) If the Minister decides to cancel or suspend the registration, the Minister must also tell the person in writing when the cancellation or suspension takes effect.
- (7) The cancellation or suspension must not take effect earlier than the day when the registered person is told about the decision.

56Q Registration—automatic suspension (prohibition notice)

- (1) Registration is automatically suspended if the registered activity is prohibited by a prohibition notice under section 61 (4) (a).
- (2) The suspension takes effect—
 - (a) at the end of the period (if any) stated in the prohibition notice under section 61 (5) (f); or
 - (b) if no period is specified—when the prohibition notice is given.
- (3) The suspension ceases when the prohibition notice is revoked.

56R Registration—return of suspended or cancelled certificates

A person whose registration is suspended or cancelled must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to return the registration certificate to the Minister within 7 days after the date of effect of the suspension or cancellation.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

56S Registration—surrender

- (1) A registered person may surrender registration by returning the registration certificate to the Minister with a signed notice stating that the registration is surrendered.
- (2) A registered person may surrender registration while the registration is suspended.

56T Registration—false representation

(1) A person other than a registered person must not represent that the person is a registered person.

Maximum penalty: 30 penalty units.

(2) A person whose registration is suspended must not represent that the person is registered without disclosing that the registration is suspended.

Maximum penalty: 30 penalty units.

56U Registration—inspection

A registered person must ensure that—

(a) the registration certificate is available for inspection by an authorised officer, at any reasonable time, at premises where the registered activity is carried on; and

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(b) any records associated with the registration or conduct of the registered activity are available for inspection by an authorised officer, at any reasonable time, at premises where the activity is carried on.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Division 3.6 Improvement notices

57 Improvement notice—compliance

A person to whom an improvement notice is issued must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with the notice.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—100 penalty units; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units.

58 Improvement notice—issue

- (1) This section applies where an authorised officer has reasonable grounds for believing that a person who is carrying on a public health risk activity or performing a public health risk procedure is contravening or likely to contravene this Act.
- (2) Where this section applies, the authorised officer may issue an improvement notice to the person carrying on the activity or performing the procedure, as the case may be.

Note For how documents may be served, see Legislation Act, pt 19.5.

(3) If the person carrying on a public health risk activity to whom an improvement notice is issued is not in charge of the premises where that activity is carried on, the authorised officer must give a copy of a notice under subsection (2) to the person in charge of those premises.

- (4) An improvement notice must specify the following matters:
 - (a) the contravention that the authorised officer believes is occurring or is likely to occur and the reasons for that belief;
 - (b) a period or periods within which the person to whom the notice is given is required to rectify the matters or activities to which the notice relates.
- (5) An improvement notice may specify action that the person to whom the notice is given is to take in order to comply with the notice.
- (6) An improvement notice continues in force until revoked in accordance with section 60.

59 Improvement notice—extension of compliance period

- (1) Before the end of a compliance period specified in an improvement notice under section 58 (4) (b), an authorised officer may extend the period.
- (2) An extension—
 - (a) may be given on the application of the person to whom the improvement notice was issued, or on the motion of the authorised officer; and
 - (b) must be in writing given to the person to whom the notice was issued.
- (3) If an authorised officer refuses an application for an extension, the officer must give written notice to the applicant of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

60 Improvement notice—revocation

- (1) An authorised officer must revoke an improvement notice if satisfied, after carrying out an appropriate inspection, that the notice has been complied with.
- (2) A revocation—
 - (a) may be issued on the application of the person to whom the notice was issued, or on the motion of the authorised officer; and
 - (b) must be in writing given to the person to whom the notice was issued.
- (3) An application for revocation must—
 - (a) be made in writing; and
 - (b) be addressed to the authorised officer who issued the notice; and
 - (c) specify the action taken to comply with the notice by the person to whom it was issued; and
 - (d) nominate a date on or after which an inspection may be made.
 - *Note* A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.
- (4) If an authorised officer refuses an application for revocation, the officer must give written notice to the applicant of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

Division 3.7 Prohibition notices

61 Prohibition notice—issue

- (1) This section applies where an authorised officer has reasonable grounds for believing that imminent serious risk to public health is being caused by, or is likely to be caused by—
 - (a) the manner in which a public health risk activity is being carried on, or a public health risk procedure is being performed; or

- (b) the use being made of premises on which a public health risk activity is carried on; or
- (c) the state or condition of premises on which a public health risk activity is carried on.
- (2) Where this section applies to a public health risk activity or a public health risk procedure, the authorised officer may issue a prohibition notice to the person carrying on the activity or performing the procedure.

Note For how documents may be served, see Legislation Act, pt 19.5.

- (3) If the person carrying on a public health risk activity, or performing a public health risk procedure, to which a prohibition notice relates is not in charge of the premises where that activity or procedure is carried on or performed, the authorised officer must give a copy of a notice under subsection (2) to the person in charge of those premises.
- (4) A prohibition notice may prohibit the person to whom it is issued from undertaking, or permitting, 1 or more of the following actions in relation to a public health risk activity or a public health risk procedure:
 - (a) the carrying on of the activity or the performance of the procedure;
 - (b) the carrying on of the activity or the performance of the procedure except in accordance with specified directions;
 - (c) the use of specified premises for the activity or procedure.
- (5) Without limiting the generality of subsection (4), a prohibition notice may include 1 or more of the following directions in relation to a public health risk activity or a public health risk procedure:
 - (a) directions that the activity or procedure, or a specified aspect of the activity or procedure, is only to be carried on or performed in a part of specified premises (or is not to be carried on or performed in a part of such premises);

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) directions that any substance, compound or article is, or is not, to be used in connection with the activity or procedure;
- (c) directions that the activity or procedure be carried on or performed in a specified manner;
- (d) directions for the impounding or isolation of any appliance;
- (e) directions for the destruction or disposal, in a manner specified in the notice, of any appliance;
- (f) directions specifying a period within which the person to whom the notice is given is to comply with any direction.
- (6) A prohibition notice continues in force until revoked in accordance with section 65.

62 Prohibition notice—extension of compliance period

- (1) Before the end of a compliance period specified in a prohibition notice under section 61 (5) (f), an authorised officer may extend the period.
- (2) An extension—
 - (a) may be given on the application of the person to whom the prohibition notice was issued, or on the motion of the authorised officer; and
 - (b) must be in writing given to the person to whom the notice was issued.
- (3) If an authorised officer refuses an application for an extension, the officer must give written notice to the applicant of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

63 **Prohibition notice—display**

- (1) A person to whom a prohibition notice has been issued must cause a copy of that notice to be displayed, and to be kept displayed, so as to be readily visible to people entering each premises specified in the notice by way of any public entrance to those premises.
- (2) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, contravene subsection (1).

Maximum penalty (subsection (2)): 10 penalty units.

64 Prohibition notice—implementation

- (1) An authorised officer may, subject to this section, do whatever the officer has reasonable grounds for believing to be necessary to implement a prohibition notice—
 - (a) after the expiration of any compliance period specified under section 61 (5) (f) (as extended, if at all, under section 62); or
 - (b) if no such period is specified—after the expiration of a period the officer has reasonable grounds for considering sufficient for compliance with any positive direction in the notice, and in the interests of public health.
- (2) For the purpose of implementing a prohibition notice under subsection (1), an authorised officer may, using such reasonable force and assistance as is necessary—
 - (a) enter a place to which the notice relates at any reasonable time; or
 - (b) enter a place to which the notice relates at any time, if the officer has reasonable grounds for believing that the circumstances are of such seriousness or urgency as to require such immediate entry.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (3) An authorised officer who enters a place under subsection (2) is not entitled to remain there if, on request by the occupier, the authorised officer does not produce the authorised officer's identity card, and, unless the authorised officer is the chief health officer, the officer's authorisation, to the occupier.
- (4) Any costs or expenses incurred by the Territory in implementing, or attempting to implement, a prohibition notice under this section are a debt due to the Territory by the person to whom the notice was issued.

65 Prohibition notice—revocation

- (1) An authorised officer must revoke a prohibition notice if satisfied, after carrying out an appropriate inspection—
 - (a) that the notice has been complied with; and
 - (b) that adequate measures have been taken to prevent or remove the serious risk to public health that gave rise to the issue of the notice.
- (2) A revocation—
 - (a) may be issued on the application of the person to whom the notice was issued, or on the motion of the authorised officer; and
 - (b) must be in writing given to the person to whom the notice was issued.
- (3) An application for revocation must—
 - (a) be made in writing; and
 - (b) be addressed to the authorised officer who issued the notice; and
 - (c) specify the action taken to comply with the notice by the person to whom it was issued; and
 - (d) nominate a date on or after which an inspection may be made.
 - *Note* A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.

(4) If an authorised officer refuses an application for revocation, the officer must give written notice to the applicant of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

66 **Prohibition orders**

- (1) The chief health officer may apply to the Magistrates Court for an order that a person to whom a prohibition notice has been issued comply with the notice.
- (2) For the purpose of considering an application under this section, the court may adjourn the hearing (or further hearing) of the matter for the purpose of considering any relevant report from any person about the alleged risk to public health.
- (3) On an application under subsection (1), after considering any report referred to in subsection (2), and any other relevant information in relation to the application submitted by the parties, if satisfied that the action or inaction of the person to whom the prohibition notice was issued has given rise to a serious and imminent risk to public health, the court may make any of the following orders in relation to the person:
 - (a) that the person comply with the notice within a period (if any) specified in the order;
 - (b) that in order to prevent or alleviate the relevant public health risk, the person comply with any specified requirement in addition to any specified in the notice within a period (if any) specified in the order;
 - (c) an order that the person pay the Territory an amount equal to no more than—
 - (i) for an individual (other than a utility)—\$10 000; or
 - (ii) for a corporation (other than a utility)—\$50 000; or
 - (iii) for a utility who is an individual—\$200 000; or

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (iv) for a utility that is a corporation—\$1 000 000.
- (d) an order giving directions about the payment of the costs and expenses of the application.
- (4) A person must comply with an order under subsection (3) (a) or (b).

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.
- (5) For the purpose of implementing an order under subsection (3) (a) or (b), an authorised officer may, using such reasonable force and assistance as is necessary, enter a place to which the order relates and do whatever is necessary to implement the order—
 - (a) after the expiration of any compliance period specified in the order; or
 - (b) if no such period is specified—after the expiration of a period the officer has reasonable grounds for considering sufficient for compliance with any positive direction in the order, and in the interests of public health.
- (6) Any costs or expenses incurred by the Territory in implementing, or attempting to implement, an order under subsection (5) are a debt due to the Territory by the person in relation to whom the order was issued.
- (7) The Magistrates Court may revoke an order under subsection (3) (a) or (b) on application by the person in relation to whom the order was made, or the chief health officer, if satisfied—
 - (a) that the order has been complied with; and
 - (b) that there is no reasonable likelihood of the recurrence of the circumstances giving rise to the making of the order.

Part 3A Supply of syringes

Division 3A.1 Supplying syringes to approved people

66A Definitions—div 3A.1

In this division:

approval means an approval under section 66C.

approved person means a person who holds a current approval.

course of instruction means a course approved under section 66B.

health worker means a person who has completed a course of instruction.

66B Courses of instruction

- (1) The Minister may approve a course about appropriate health counselling and the hygienic distribution, use, collection and disposal of syringes.
 - *Note* **Syringe** includes the needle section or the plunger section of a syringe (see dict).
- (2) An approval is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

66C Distribution of syringes—approval

- (1) A doctor, pharmacist, nurse, midwife or health worker may apply to the chief health officer for approval to supply syringes.
- (2) An application must—
 - (a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and
 - (b) state the applicant's full name and occupational, business or private address; and

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (c) set out details of the applicant's occupation or business; and
- (d) if the applicant is a health worker—set out particulars of the most recent course of instruction that the applicant has completed.
- (3) If, on an application in accordance with this section, the chief health officer is satisfied that—
 - (a) having regard to—
 - (i) the desirability of preventing the spread of disease; and
 - (ii) the number of approved people;

there is a need for an additional person to be approved; and

- (b) the applicant has attended a course of instruction; and
- (c) the applicant is a fit and proper person to be approved;

the chief health officer must grant an approval to the applicant.

- (4) An approval must specify—
 - (a) the full name and address of the approved person; and
 - (b) the capacity in which the person is approved; and
 - (c) an identifying number; and
 - (d) the period for which the approval is granted.
- (5) An approval granted to a health worker may be made subject to the condition that the health worker attend a further course of instruction.

66D Approval—surrender

- (1) An approved person may surrender the approval by giving written notice of surrender to the chief health officer.
- (2) The surrender of an approval takes effect on the date the notice of surrender is given, or on a later date that may be specified in the notice for that purpose.

66E Approval—cancellation

- (1) If the chief health officer believes on reasonable grounds that an approved person—
 - (a) without reasonable excuse, has not attended a course of instruction, if that attendance is a condition to which the person's approval is subject; or
 - (b) has been convicted of an offence against section 66H and section 66I; or
 - (c) is no longer a fit and proper person to hold an approval; or

the chief health officer may cancel that person's approval.

(2) The cancellation of an approval takes effect on the date the notice of cancellation is given under section 131.

66F Approval—duration

An approval remains in force, unless sooner cancelled, for 12 months beginning on the date the approval was granted, and may be renewed in accordance with section 66G.

66G Approval—renewal

- (1) An approved person may, at any time before the end of the term of the approval, apply to the chief health officer for a renewal of the approval.
- (2) An application for the renewal of an approval must be in writing signed by the approval holder.
- (3) On application for the renewal of an approval, the chief health officer must renew the approval for a further 12 months, beginning on the day immediately following the day when, apart from its renewal, the approval would have ended.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(4) A renewal of an approval of a health worker under this section may be made subject to the condition that the health worker attend a further course of instruction.

66H Approval—production to police

On request by a police officer, an approved person must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to produce the approval for inspection by the police officer.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

66I Approval—lending to another person

An approved person must not lend or give the approval to another person for the purpose of assisting the person to supply syringes.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

66J Approval—no liability for ancillary offences

- (1) An approved person who supplies a syringe to another person is not, only because of that supply, taken to commit any offence under or because of the Criminal Code, part 2.4 (Extensions of criminal responsibility) if—
 - (a) the supply is in the course of the professional practice or occupational duties of the approved person; and
 - (b) the approved person has reasonable grounds for believing that—
 - (i) the syringe might be used for the purpose of the administration to the other person of a controlled drug under the Criminal Code, section 600; and
 - (ii) the supply of the syringe might assist in preventing the spread of disease.

(2) A person who prints or publishes a notice, announcement or advertisement in any form about the supply by an approved person of syringes in the circumstances referred to in subsection (1) is not, only because of that printing or publishing, taken to have committed any offence under or because of the Criminal Code, part 2.4 (Extensions of criminal responsibility).

66K Return of approval to chief health officer

On ceasing to be an approved person, a person must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to return the approval to the chief health officer.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Division 3A.2 Supplying syringes by vending machine

66L Definitions—div 3A.2

In this division:

approved person means a person who holds a current vending machine approval.

vending machine means a machine or device from which syringes can be obtained, including by 1 or more of the following:

- (a) electronic funds transfer;
- (b) inserting money, a token or other object.

Examples of other objects—par (b)

- 1 credit card
- 2 debit card
- 3 key

vending machine approval means an approval under section 66O.

66M Application for vending machine approval

A person may apply in writing to the chief health officer for approval to supply syringes by way of vending machine.

66N Further information for vending machine approval application

- (1) The chief health officer may, by written notice given to the applicant, require the applicant to give the chief health officer further stated information or a document that the chief health officer reasonably needs to decide the application.
- (2) If the applicant fails to comply with a requirement under subsection (1), the chief health officer may refuse to consider the application further.

660 Decision about vending machine approval application

- (1) The chief health officer must—
 - (a) give the applicant approval to supply syringes by way of vending machine; or
 - (b) refuse to give the approval.
- (2) In deciding the application, the chief health officer must consider—
 - (a) the public interest, including the desirability of preventing the spread of disease; and
 - (b) the existing availability of syringes.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not limit the matters that the chief health officer may consider.

- (4) A vending machine approval must be given in writing and must state—
 - (a) the full name and address of the person to whom the approval is given; and
 - (b) the period for which the approval is given.

66P Vending machine approval—conditions

- (1) A vending machine approval is subject to the conditions stated in the approval.
- (2) The conditions must include requirements relating to—
 - (a) the number of vending machines that may be installed under the approval; and
 - (b) where each machine is to be located; and
 - (c) the syringes that may be supplied from the machines; and
 - (d) maintenance of the machines.
- (3) The conditions may include any other requirements the chief health officer considers appropriate.

Examples of other requirements

- 1 information to be displayed or available at the machine
- 2 frequency of inspection
- 3 keeping of records

66Q Vending machine approval—surrender

- (1) An approved person may surrender the person's vending machine approval by giving written notice of surrender to the chief health officer.
- (2) The surrender of an approval takes effect on—
 - (a) the day, and, the time on that day, the notice of surrender is given to the chief health officer; or
 - (b) if a later date of effect is stated in the notice—that date.

66R Vending machine approval—cancellation

- (1) The chief health officer may cancel a person's vending machine approval if the chief health officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person has contravened a condition of the approval.
- (2) The cancellation of a vending machine approval takes effect on the day the notice of the cancellation is given under section 131.

66S Vending machine approval—return on surrender or cancellation

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) the person's vending machine approval is surrendered or cancelled; and
 - (b) the person fails to take all reasonable steps to return the approval to the chief health officer as soon as practicable (but within 7 days) after the day the surrender or cancellation takes effect.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

66T Vending machine approval—no liability for ancillary offences

- (1) An approved person, or someone acting for an approved person, does not commit an offence under or because of the Criminal Code, part 2.4 (Extensions of criminal responsibility) only because of something done by the person for the purpose of supplying syringes under a vending machine approval and in accordance with the conditions of the approval.
- (2) A person who prints or publishes a notice, announcement or advertisement in any form about the supply by people of syringes in the circumstances mentioned in subsection (1) does not, only because of that printing or publishing, commit an offence under or because of the Criminal Code, part 2.4 (Extensions of criminal responsibility).

page 72

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

Part 3B Pharmacies

66U Meaning of community pharmacy—pt 3B

In this part:

community pharmacy—see the *Medicines, Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act 2008*, dictionary.

66V Ownership of pharmacy business

- (1) A person must not own a pharmacy business unless the person is—
 - (a) a pharmacist; or
 - (b) a complying pharmacy corporation; or
 - (c) a former corporate pharmacist.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) In this section:

close relative, of a pharmacist or company pharmacist, means the pharmacist's—

(a) domestic partner; or

Note **Domestic partner**—see the Legislation Act, s 169.

- (b) father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, stepfather, stepmother, father-in-law or mother-in-law; or
- (c) son, daughter, grandson, granddaughter, stepson, stepdaughter, son-in-law or daughter-in-law; or
- (d) brother, sister, half-brother, half-sister, stepbrother, stepsister, brother-in-law or sister-in-law; or
- (e) uncle, aunt, uncle-in-law or aunt-in-law; or
- (f) nephew, niece or cousin.

Part 3B Pharmacies

complying pharmacy corporation means a corporation that—

- (a) has a constitution that provides that—
 - (i) the object of the corporation is to own and control a pharmacy business; and
 - (ii) only an individual who is a pharmacist may be a director; and
 - (iii) a director cannot be a director of another pharmacy corporation without the written consent of the board; and
 - (iv) all voting rights exercisable at a general meeting of the corporation are exercisable only by or on behalf of pharmacists who are directors or employees of the corporation; and
 - (v) a shareholder in the corporation must be either a pharmacist or a close relative of a pharmacist shareholder; and
- (b) has a constitution that ensures that each share in the corporation is beneficially owned by a pharmacist who is a director or employee of the corporation or a close relative of the pharmacist; and
- (c) for a corporation that is to own and control a pharmacy business as a trustee—is only a party to a trust deed that relates to the corporation's ownership and control of a pharmacy business if the deed provides that all beneficiaries are to be pharmacists who are directors or employees of the corporation or close relatives of the pharmacists; and
- (d) has a constitution that is appropriate to a corporation formed to own and control a pharmacy business.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

former corporate pharmacist means a corporation that—

- (a) on 30 June 2010 owned a pharmacy business; and
- (b) from 30 June 2010—
 - (i) has continuously owned and operated the pharmacy business; and
 - (ii) has only appointed pharmacists as directors of the corporation; and
 - (iii) has only allowed—
 - (A) pharmacists appointed as directors or employed in the corporation (a *company pharmacist*), or close relatives of a company pharmacist, to become new shareholders of the corporation; and
 - (B) beneficial ownership of shares in the corporation; and
 - (iv) if the corporation practises pharmacy as a trustee—is party to a trust deed that prevents a person who is not a company pharmacist, or close relative of a company pharmacist, becoming a new beneficiary under the deed.

medicine—see the *Medicines*, *Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act* 2008, section 11.

own, for a pharmacy business—

- (a) includes having a legal or beneficial interest in the pharmacy business; but
- (b) does not include having an interest in the pharmacy business only because of being the public trustee and guardian or the personal legal representative of a deceased pharmacist.

pharmacy business means a business providing pharmacy services at a community pharmacy.

Part 3B Pharmacies

Section 66W

pharmacy services includes—

- (a) the supply, compounding or dispensing of a medicine; and
- (b) advice and counselling on the effective use of a medicine.

66W Standard of premises

- (1) To protect the public, premises where a pharmacist operates a community pharmacy must—
 - (a) be under the direct, personal control of a pharmacist; and
 - (b) have direct access, or through access, to the premises.
- (2) In this section:

through access, to premises, means access to the premises through the public area of a shopping centre, mall, plaza or health centre.

66X Restriction on pharmacy premises—supermarkets

(1) A person commits an offence if the person operates a community pharmacy inside, or partly inside, premises being used as a supermarket.

Maximum penalty: 200 penalty units, imprisonment for 2 years or both.

(2) A pharmacist commits an offence if the pharmacist practises as a pharmacist in a community pharmacy inside, or partly inside, premises being used as a supermarket.

Maximum penalty: 200 penalty units, imprisonment for 2 years or both.

(3) In this section:

supermarket means a large shop selling food and other household items where the selection of goods is organised on a self-serve basis.

Note This definition is the same as the definition of *supermarket* in the territory plan.

Part 4 Insanitary conditions

67 Offence—insanitary conditions

A person commits an offence if the person—

- (a) causes an insanitary condition; or
- (b) allows an insanitary condition to exist on, or emanate from, a place occupied by the person.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

68 Complaints about insanitary conditions

- (1) A person may give a written complaint to an authorised officer alleging the existence of an insanitary condition.
- (2) An authorised officer must investigate a complaint given under subsection (1).
- (3) If, upon investigation, an authorised officer decides not to issue an abatement notice in relation to the alleged insanitary condition, the officer must give a written notice of that decision to the complainant, informing the complainant in addition about any available methods for settling the matter privately.

69 Abatement notices—issue

- (1) If an authorised officer has reasonable grounds for believing that an insanitary condition exists, the officer may issue an abatement notice to—
 - (a) the person causing the condition; or
 - (b) if that person cannot be identified—the person who occupies the place at which the condition exists, or from which it emanates.
 - *Note* For how documents may be served, see Legislation Act, pt 19.5.

Part 4 Insanitary conditions

Section 69

- (2) In determining whether to issue an abatement notice in relation to a condition, state or activity, an authorised officer—
 - (a) must have regard to the number of people affected, or potentially affected, by the condition, state or activity; and
 - (b) must have regard to the degree, or potential degree, of public health risk, damage to public health or offensiveness to community health standards resulting from the condition, state or activity; and
 - (c) may have regard to any reasonable precautions that a person causing the relevant condition, state or activity has or has not taken to avoid or minimise the adverse effect, or the potential adverse effect, of the condition, state or activity; and
 - (d) may have regard to any reasonable precautions that a person adversely affected, or potentially adversely affected, by the relevant condition, state or activity has or has not taken to avoid or minimise the effect, or potential effect, of the condition, state or activity on the person's health or on the health of any other person for whose care, support or education the person is responsible.
- (3) An abatement notice—
 - (a) must specify the insanitary condition which is required to be abated; and
 - (b) must specify the period within which the insanitary condition is to be abated; and
 - (c) may specify steps to be taken to prevent the recurrence of the insanitary condition and the period or periods within which they are to be undertaken.
- (4) An abatement notice continues in force until revoked in accordance with section 72.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

70 Abatement notice—extension of compliance period

- (1) Before the end of a compliance period specified in an abatement notice under section 69 (3) (b) or (c), an authorised officer may extend the period.
- (2) An extension—
 - (a) may be given on the application of the person to whom the abatement notice was issued, or on the motion of the authorised officer; and
 - (b) must be in writing given to the person to whom the notice was issued.
- (3) If an authorised officer refuses an application for an extension, the officer must give written notice to the applicant of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

71 Abatement notice—implementation

- (1) An authorised officer may, subject to this section, do whatever the officer has reasonable grounds for believing to be necessary to implement an abatement notice after the expiration of the compliance period specified under section 69 (3) (b) (as extended, if at all, under section 70).
- (2) An authorised officer must only implement an abatement notice under subsection (1) if the officer has reasonable grounds for believing that it is necessary to do so to avert an imminent and serious risk to public health.
- (3) For the purpose of implementing an abatement notice under subsection (1), an authorised officer may, using such reasonable force and assistance as is necessary—
 - (a) enter a place to which the notice relates at any reasonable time; or

Insanitary conditions

Section 72

Part 4

- (b) enter a place to which the notice relates at any time, if the officer has reasonable grounds for believing that the circumstances are of such seriousness or urgency as to require such immediate entry.
- (4) An authorised officer who enters a place pursuant to subsection (3) is not entitled to remain there if, on request by the occupier, the authorised officer does not produce the officer's identity card, and, unless the authorised officer is the chief health officer, the officer's authorisation, to the occupier.
- (5) Any costs or expenses incurred by the Territory in implementing, or attempting to implement, an abatement notice under this section are a debt due to the Territory by the person to whom the notice was issued.

72 Abatement notice—revocation

- (1) An authorised officer must revoke an abatement notice if satisfied, after carrying out an appropriate inspection—
 - (a) that the notice has been complied with; and
 - (b) that adequate measures have been taken to prevent the recurrence of the relevant insanitary condition.
- (2) A revocation—
 - (a) may be issued on the application of the person to whom the notice was issued, or on the motion of the authorised officer; and
 - (b) must be in writing given to the person to whom the notice was issued.
- (3) An application for revocation must—
 - (a) be made in writing; and
 - (b) be addressed to the authorised officer who issued the notice; and

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (c) specify the action taken to comply with the notice by the person to whom it was issued, and any further measures taken to prevent the recurrence of the relevant insanitary condition; and
- (d) nominate a date on or after which an inspection may be made.
- *Note* A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.
- (4) If an authorised officer refuses an application for revocation, the officer must give written notice to the applicant of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

73 Abatement orders

- (1) The chief health officer may apply to the Magistrates Court for either of the following orders in relation to a person to whom an abatement notice has been issued:
 - (a) an order that the person—
 - (i) comply with the notice; and
 - (ii) undertake stated action, or cease or refrain from undertaking stated action, to prevent any recurrence of the insanitary condition;
 - (b) if the insanitary condition has been removed but is likely to recur—an order that the person undertake stated action, or cease or refrain from undertaking stated action, to prevent any recurrence of the insanitary condition.
- (2) For the purpose of considering an application under this section, the court may adjourn the hearing (or further hearing) of the matter for the purpose of considering any relevant report from any person about the alleged insanitary condition.

Part 4 Insanitary conditions

Section 73

- (3) On an application under subsection (1), after considering any report referred to in subsection (2), and any other relevant information in relation to the application submitted by the parties, the court may make any of the following orders in relation to the person to whom the abatement notice was issued:
 - (a) that the person comply with the notice within a period specified in the order;
 - (b) that in order to prevent the recurrence of the insanitary condition, the person undertake any specified action, or cease or refrain from undertaking any specified action, within a period specified in the order;
 - (c) an order that the person pay the Territory an amount equal to no more than—
 - (i) for an individual (other than a utility)—\$5 000; or
 - (ii) for a corporation (other than a utility)—\$25 000; or
 - (iii) for a utility who is an individual—\$100 000; or
 - (iv) for a utility that is a corporation—\$500 000.
 - (d) an order giving directions about the payment of the costs and expenses of the application.
- (4) A person must comply with an order under subsection (3) (a) or (b).

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—100 penalty units; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units.
- (5) For the purpose of implementing an order under subsection (3) (a) or (b), an authorised officer may, after the expiration of the compliance period specified in the order, using such reasonable force and assistance as is necessary, enter a place to which the order relates and do whatever is necessary to implement the order.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (6) Subsection (7) applies if—
 - (a) an order is made under subsection (3) (a) or (b) in relation to a person to whom an abatement notice was issued; and
 - (b) within 12 months after the order was made, the insanitary condition recurs.
- (7) The chief health officer may apply under subsection (1) for another order in relation to the person.
- (8) Any costs or expenses incurred by the Territory in implementing, or attempting to implement, an order under subsection (5) are a debt due to the Territory by the person in relation to whom the order was issued.
- (9) The Magistrates Court may revoke an order under subsection (3) (a) or (b) on application by the person in relation to whom the order was made, or the chief health officer, if satisfied—
 - (a) that the order has been complied with; and
 - (b) that there is no reasonable likelihood of the recurrence of the circumstances giving rise to the making of the order.

74 Joint and several responsibility for insanitary conditions

- (1) This section applies where—
 - (a) an authorised officer has reasonable grounds for believing that an insanitary condition exists; and
 - (b) either-
 - (i) there are reasonable grounds for believing that 2 or more people have caused the condition; or
 - (ii) if the person causing the condition cannot be identified—
 2 or more people occupy the place at which the condition exists, or from which the condition originates.

Part 4 Insanitary conditions

Section 74

- (2) Each person to whom this section applies—
 - (a) may be issued with an abatement notice in relation to the insanitary condition; and
 - (b) may be the subject of a joint abatement order under section 73 in relation to the insanitary condition; and
 - (c) is jointly and severally liable in relation to any such order; and
 - (d) is jointly and severally liable for any costs or expenses referred to in section 73 (8) in relation to the implementation, or the attempted implementation, of any such order.

page 84

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Part 5 Inspection and analysis

Division 5.1 Preliminary

75 Definitions for pt 5

In this part:

connected—a thing is *connected* with an offence if—

- (a) the offence has been committed in relation to it; or
- (b) it will provide evidence of the commission of the offence; or
- (c) it was used, or is intended to be used, to commit the offence.

occupier, of a place an authorised officer enters under this part, includes a person the officer believes on reasonable grounds to be an occupier of the place.

Note The dictionary defines *occupier* of a place to include an owner, a person in charge or a person authorised to be at the place as an agent of an occupier, owner or person in charge of the place.

offence includes-

- (a) an offence that there are reasonable grounds for believing is being or has been committed; and
- (b) a contravention of this Act by or on behalf of the Territory that there are reasonable grounds for believing is being or has been committed.

Division 5.2 Authorised officers' powers

76 Entry

- (1) Where an authorised officer has reasonable grounds for believing that it is necessary to do so for the purposes of this Act, the officer may, using such reasonable force and assistance as is necessary—
 - (a) if the officer has reasonable grounds for believing a public health risk activity to be carried on, or a public health risk procedure to be performed, at any place—
 - (i) enter the place at any reasonable time; or
 - (ii) enter the place at any time with the consent of the occupier, or pursuant to a warrant issued under section 80 or 81;
 - (b) for any other place—enter the place at any time with the consent of the occupier, or in accordance with a warrant issued under section 80 or section 81.
- (2) Where an authorised officer has reasonable grounds for believing that it is necessary to do so for the purposes of this Act, the officer may, using such reasonable force and assistance as is necessary—
 - (a) enter any place at any reasonable time if the officer has reasonable grounds for believing that entry is necessary to deal with a serious public health risk; or
 - (b) enter any place at any time if the officer has reasonable grounds for believing that the circumstances are of such seriousness or urgency as to require immediate entry to the place without the authority of a warrant.
- (3) An authorised officer who enters a place pursuant to subsection (1) or (2) is not entitled to remain at the place if, on request by the occupier, the authorised officer does not produce the officer's identity card, and, unless the authorised officer is the chief health officer, the officer's authorisation, to the occupier.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

77 Consent to entry

- (1) Before obtaining the consent of a person for the purposes of section 76 (1), an authorised officer must—
 - (a) produce the officer's identity card; and
 - (b) produce the officer's authorisation, unless the authorised officer is the chief health officer; and
 - (c) inform that person that they may refuse to give consent.
- (2) Where an authorised officer obtains the consent of a person for the purposes of section 76 (1), the authorised officer must ask the person to sign a written acknowledgment—
 - (a) of the fact that the person has been informed that the person may refuse to give consent; and
 - (b) of the fact that the person has voluntarily given consent; and
 - (c) of the day on which, and the time at which, that consent was given.
- (3) Where it is material in any proceedings for a court to be satisfied of the voluntary consent of a person for the purposes of section 76 (1) and an acknowledgment, in accordance with subsection (2) of this section, signed by the person is not produced in evidence, the court must assume, unless the contrary is proved, that the person did not voluntarily give such consent.

78 Powers upon entry

Subject to this Act, where an authorised officer enters any place in accordance with this Act, the officer may, if they consider it to be necessary or desirable for the purposes of this Act—

(a) inspect, examine, take measurements in relation to, or conduct tests concerning, the place or any system of work, plant, substance or thing at the place; and

- (b) inspect and test, or remove for testing, any container, equipment or appliance at the place; and
- (c) inspect and test, or remove for testing, any material or substance; and
- (d) open or require a person to open any container or package, and examine the container or package; and
- (e) take photographs or make video or sound recordings or films; and
- (f) seize anything (including records, documents, packaging material, labels or labelling material and material used in connection with advertising) that the authorised officer has reasonable grounds for believing to be connected with an offence against this Act; and
- (g) require the occupier to make available to the authorised officer any record, document, labelling or advertising material; and
- (h) where information required for the purposes of the inspection is stored on computer or other electronic equipment—require the occupier to produce the information in a visible or audible form; and
- (i) inspect, make copies of and take extracts from any record, document or information, being information referred to in paragraph (h); and
- (j) require the occupier to provide information or answer questions reasonably related to the effect of the use of the place on public health; and
- (k) require the occupier to render such assistance to the authorised officer as is necessary and reasonable to enable the authorised officer to exercise their powers under this section; and

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (1) stop, detain and inspect any vehicle, vessel or aircraft that the authorised officer has reasonable grounds for believing to have in or upon it anything connected with an offence against this Act.
- *Note* It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement or give false or misleading information (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

79 Power to require name and address

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person to state the person's name and address where the officer—
 - (a) finds a person committing an offence against this Act; or
 - (b) has reasonable grounds for believing that a person has committed an offence against this Act.
- (2) In exercising a power under subsection (1), an authorised officer must—
 - (a) inform the person of the reasons for the requirement; and
 - (b) as soon as practicable thereafter, record those reasons.
- (3) A person is not required to comply with a requirement under subsection (2) if, on request by the person, the authorised officer does not produce the officer's identity card and, unless the authorised officer is the chief health officer, the officer's authorisation.
- (4) Subject to this section, a person must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with a requirement under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty (subsection (4)): 5 penalty units.

Note It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement or give false or misleading information (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

80 Search warrants

- (1) Where an information on oath is laid before a magistrate alleging that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that there may be, at any place, a thing of a particular kind connected with a particular offence against this Act and the information sets out those grounds, the magistrate may issue a search warrant authorising an authorised officer named in the warrant, with such assistance and by such force as is necessary and reasonable—
 - (a) to enter the place; and
 - (b) to search the place for things of that kind; and
 - (c) to exercise any of the powers referred to in section 78 in relation to such a thing.
- (2) A magistrate must not issue a warrant under subsection (1) unless—
 - (a) the informant or some other person has given to the magistrate, either orally or by affidavit, any further information that the magistrate requires concerning the grounds on which the issue of the warrant is being sought; and
 - (b) the magistrate is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for issuing the warrant.
- (3) A warrant must—
 - (a) state the purpose for which it is issued; and
 - (b) specify the nature of the offence in relation to which the entry, search and exercise of the powers under section 78 are authorised; and
 - (c) specify particular hours during which the entry is authorised or state that the entry is authorised at any time of the day or night; and
 - (d) include a description of the kinds of things in relation to which the powers under section 78 may be exercised; and

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(e) specify a day, not being later than 1 month after the date of issue of the warrant, on which the warrant is to cease to have effect.

81 Warrants by telephone or other electronic means

- (1) An authorised officer may make an application to a magistrate for a warrant by telephone, fax or other electronic means—
 - (a) in an urgent case; or
 - (b) if the delay that would occur if an application were made in person would frustrate the effective execution of the warrant.
- (2) The magistrate may require communication by voice to the extent that is practicable in the circumstances.
- (3) An application under this section must include all information required to be provided in an application for a warrant under section 80, but the application may, if necessary, be made before the information is sworn.
- (4) If an application is made to a magistrate under this section and the magistrate, after considering the information and having received and considered such further information (if any) as the magistrate required, is satisfied that—
 - (a) a warrant in the terms of the application should be issued urgently; or
 - (b) the delay that would occur if an application were made in person would frustrate the effective execution of the warrant;

the magistrate may complete and sign the same form of warrant that would be issued under section 80.

(5) If the magistrate decides to issue the warrant, the magistrate must inform the applicant, by telephone, fax or other electronic means, of the terms of the warrant and the day on which and the time at which it was signed.

- (6) The applicant must then complete a form of warrant in terms substantially corresponding to those given by the magistrate, stating on the form the name of the magistrate and the day on which and the time at which the warrant was signed.
- (7) The applicant must, not later than the day after the day of expiry of the warrant or the day after the day on which the warrant was executed, whichever is the earlier, give or transmit to the issuing officer the form of warrant completed by the applicant and, if the information referred to in subsection (3) was not sworn, that information duly sworn.
- (8) The magistrate must attach to the documents provided under subsection (7) the form of warrant completed by the magistrate.
- (9) If—
 - (a) it is material, in any proceedings, for a court to be satisfied that the exercise of a power under a warrant issued under this section was duly authorised; and
 - (b) the form of warrant signed by the magistrate is not produced in evidence;

the court is to assume, unless the contrary is proved, that the exercise of the power was not duly authorised.

Division 5.3 Seizure

84 Seizure notices

- (1) An authorised officer who seizes anything under this part must, as soon as practicable, give a seizure notice to—
 - (a) the owner of the thing seized; or
 - (b) if the owner is not present or readily available—the person who had possession, custody or control of the thing immediately before its seizure.

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) A seizure notice must specify—
 - (a) the thing seized, including the relevant quantity (if applicable); and
 - (b) the date and place of seizure; and
 - (c) the location of the thing seized; and
 - (d) the reasons for the seizure; and
 - (e) the procedure provided for by this Act for obtaining relief against the seizure; and
 - (f) the name, address and telephone number of an authorised officer who may be contacted in relation to the seizure.

85 Detention of things at place of seizure

- (1) Anything seized by an authorised officer under this part may, at the option of the officer, be detained at the place where it was found and for that purpose it may—
 - (a) be placed in a room, compartment, cabinet or an enclosed area; and
 - (b) be secured against interference; and
 - (c) be identified in a manner that makes it clear that the thing has been seized for the purposes of this Act.
- (2) Where, in accordance with subsection (1), a thing has been detained at a place, the authorised officer responsible must, as soon as practicable, give the occupier of the place a notice in writing specifying—
 - (a) the thing detained, including the relevant quantity (if applicable); and
 - (b) the manner and circumstances in which the thing has been detained; and

- (c) the expected period of such detention; and
- (d) the liability of the occupier in respect of an offence under section 86 (2); and
- (e) the name, address and telephone number of an authorised officer who may be contacted in relation to the detention.

86 Interference with seized things

(1) Where an authorised officer has seized a thing under this part and detained it at a place pursuant to section 85, a person must not, without the permission of the officer, remove, break, open or interfere with the thing.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

(2) Where an offence against subsection (1) has been committed, then whether or not any person has been charged with or convicted of that offence, the occupier of the place where the offence was committed commits an offence.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

- (3) It is a defence to a prosecution for breach of subsection (2) if the defendant establishes that the defendant—
 - (a) had taken all reasonable steps to prevent the breach of subsection (1); or
 - (b) had reasonable grounds for believing that another person had taken, or would take, all reasonable steps to prevent that breach.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

87 Access to seized records

Where a record or document is seized under this part, the authorised officer must permit the person otherwise entitled to possession of it, or the person's agent, to inspect, make copies of or take extracts from the record or document.

88 Return of seized things

- (1) This section applies where, after a thing has been seized under this part—
 - (a) at the expiration of the period of 3 months after the seizure of the thing, no proceedings have been commenced in relation to any alleged offence against this Act in respect of the thing; or
 - (b) if such proceedings were commenced within that period—the charge has been withdrawn or the proceedings (including any appeal in relation to those proceedings) have otherwise been determined with no conviction being recorded; or
 - (c) the Minister becomes satisfied at any time that no contravention of this Act has been committed in respect of the thing.
- (2) Where this section applies, and the thing seized has not been destroyed or disposed of in a manner that would prevent its being dealt with under this subsection, the Minister must cause the thing to be delivered to—
 - (a) the person from whom it was seized; or
 - (b) any other person the Minister believes to be entitled to it.
- (3) Where anything is delivered under subsection (2) after being forfeited to the Territory under section 90, the forfeiture is not to be taken to have affected any proprietary or any other interests in the thing existing before the forfeiture.

89 Court orders for relief against seizure

- (1) A person claiming to be entitled to anything seized under this part may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for an order disallowing the seizure within 10 days after the seizure.
- (2) An application under subsection (1) must be made in accordance with the relevant rules of court and must not be heard unless the applicant has served a copy of the application on the authorised officer responsible for the relevant seizure.
- (3) The authorised officer responsible for the relevant seizure is entitled to appear as respondent at the hearing of an application.
- (4) If, on the hearing of an application, it appears to the court that the thing seized is required to be produced in evidence in any pending proceedings in connection with an offence against this Act, the court may, on the application of the respondent, or on its own initiative, adjourn the hearing until the conclusion of those proceedings.
- (5) On the hearing of an application, the court may make an order disallowing the seizure—
 - (a) if—
 - (i) it is proved that the applicant would, but for the seizure, be entitled to the return of the thing seized; and
 - (ii) it is not proved beyond reasonable doubt that an offence was being or had been, at the time of the seizure, committed, being an offence with which the thing is connected; or
 - (b) if there are exceptional circumstances justifying the making of an order disallowing the seizure.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (6) If the court makes an order disallowing a seizure, the court may make 1 or more of the following ancillary orders:
 - (a) an order directing the respondent to cause the thing to be delivered to the applicant or to such other person as appears to the court to be entitled to it;
 - (b) if the thing cannot for any reason be so delivered or the thing has in consequence of the seizure depreciated in value—an order directing the Territory to pay to the applicant just and reasonable compensation;
 - (c) if the applicant has sustained financial loss by reason of the seizure—an order directing the Territory to pay the applicant just and reasonable compensation;
 - (d) an order giving directions about the payment of the costs and expenses of the application.

90 Forfeiture

- (1) This section applies where—
 - (a) anything seized under this part has not been dealt with in accordance with section 88 (2); and
 - (b) an application for disallowance of the seizure under section 89 (1)—
 - (i) has not been made within 10 days after seizure; or
 - (ii) has been made within that period, but the application has been refused or has been withdrawn before a decision in respect of the application had been made.
- (2) Where this section applies to a thing—
 - (a) the thing is forfeited to the Territory; and
 - (b) the thing may be destroyed, sold or otherwise disposed of in accordance with the Minister's general or specific direction.

91 Cost of destruction or disposal of things forfeited

- (1) This section applies where—
 - (a) a person is convicted of an offence against this Act in respect of anything forfeited to the Territory under this part; and
 - (b) that person was the owner of the thing immediately before it was forfeited.
- (2) Where this section applies, any cost incurred by or on behalf of the Territory in connection with the lawful destruction or disposal of the thing is a debt due to the Territory by that person.
- (3) Where a debt under subsection (2) is due by 2 or more people, the liability of those people is joint and several.

92 Destruction of contaminated items

An authorised officer may, despite any provision to the contrary in this part, cause a thing that has been seized under this part to be destroyed if the officer has reasonable grounds for believing that the thing is so contaminated, or the condition of the thing is such, that its continued use would give rise to a serious public health risk.

Division 5.4 Analysis

93 Analyst's power of entry

- (1) An analyst may accompany an authorised officer who has entered a place under this Act in order to conduct such tests as are necessary to determine whether a contravention of this Act has occurred.
 - *Note* For evidentiary certificates by analysts, see s 135A.

(2) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct or hinder an analyst in the exercise of the analyst's powers under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.
- (3) An analyst who enters a place under subsection (1) is not authorised to remain at the place if, on request by the occupier, the analyst does not produce the analyst's identity card.

94 Notice of taking of sample

Where an authorised officer takes a sample under this part with the intention that it be submitted for analysis, the officer must, before or as soon as practicable after taking the sample, give notice of the officer's intention to have the sample analysed to—

- (a) the owner of the matter comprised in the sample; or
- (b) if the owner is not present or readily available—
 - (i) if the sample is associated with the carrying on of a public health risk activity, or the performance of a public health risk procedure—the person carrying on the activity, or performing the procedure, or another person acting with the authority of either of those people; or
 - (ii) the person from whom the sample was taken or the occupier of the place from which the sample was taken.

97 Time limit for certain prosecutions

Where a sample has been taken under this part for the purpose of analysis, no prosecution for an offence against this Act in relation to which the sample is evidence may be commenced after the expiration of the period of 6 months after the sample was taken.

Part 5Inspection and analysisDivision 5.4AnalysisSection 98

98 Prohibited use of analysis

A person must not use for trade or advertising purposes the results of an analysis made for the purposes of this Act.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—50 penalty units; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units.

page 100

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Part 6 Notifiable conditions and public health hazards

Division 6.1 Preliminary

99 Principles—notifiable conditions

This part shall be construed and administered in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) the investigation of notifiable conditions, and any actions taken as a consequence, must be carried out in order to minimise the adverse public health effects of such conditions;
- (b) a person who engages in activities that are known to carry a potential risk of exposure to a transmissible notifiable condition, and any person responsible for the care, support or education of such a person, has the following responsibilities:
 - to take all reasonable precautions to avoid the contracting of the condition by the person who engages in such activities;
 - (ii) if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the person who engages in such activities has been exposed to the condition—to ascertain whether the condition has been contracted, and what precautions should reasonably be taken to avoid exposing others to the condition;
 - (iii) if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the person who engages in such activities has contracted, or is likely to have contracted the condition—to comply with preventative measures or treatment that will minimise the risk to others of exposure to the condition;

- (iv) if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the person who engages in such activities has contracted, or is likely to have contracted the condition—to take reasonable measures to ensure that others are not unknowingly placed at risk through any action or inaction of the person or any person responsible for the care, support or education of the person;
- (c) a person who has, or may have, a notifiable condition, or who engages in activities that are known to carry a potential risk of exposure to a notifiable condition, must be accorded the following rights, to the extent that their exercise does not conflict with the requirements of this part and does not infringe unduly on the wellbeing of others:
 - (i) the right to privacy;
 - (ii) the right to receive all reasonably available information about the medical and social consequences of the condition and any proposed treatment.

100 Notifiable conditions—Ministerial determination

- (1) The Minister may determine—
 - (a) a disease or medical condition to be a notifiable condition; and
 - (b) a disease referred to in paragraph (a) to be a transmissible notifiable condition.
- (2) However, the Minister must not make a determination under subsection (1) unless the Minister believes, on reasonable grounds, that the determination is necessary to protect public health.

- (3) A determination may apply, adopt or incorporate an instrument as in force from time to time.
 - *Note 1* The text of an applied, adopted or incorporated law or instrument, whether applied as in force from time to time or as at a particular time, is taken to be a notifiable instrument if the operation of the Legislation Act, s 47 (5) or (6) is not disapplied (see s 47 (7)).
 - *Note 2* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
 - *Note 3* A reference to an instrument includes a reference to a provision of an instrument (see Legislation Act, s 14 (2)).
- (4) A determination under subsection (1) is a disallowable instrument.
 - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

101 Notifiable conditions—temporary status

- (1) The chief health officer may declare—
 - (a) a disease or medical condition to be a notifiable condition; and
 - (b) a disease mentioned in paragraph (a) or section 100 (1) (a) to be a transmissible notifiable condition.
- (2) However, the chief health officer must not make a declaration under subsection (1) unless the chief health officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that the declaration is necessary to protect public health.
- (3) A declaration under subsection (1)—
 - (a) commences—
 - (i) on the day after its notification day; or
 - (ii) if a later commencement day is stated in the declaration on the day stated; and
 - (b) remains in force—
 - (i) for a stated period of not longer than 6 months; or

- (ii) if no period is stated in the declaration—for 6 months beginning on its notification day.
- (4) A declaration under subsection (1) is a disallowable instrument.
 - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

Division 6.2 Notification of notifiable conditions

102 Notification by doctors and nurse practitioners

- (1) If a doctor or nurse practitioner has reasonable grounds to believe that a patient has, or may have, a notifiable condition, the doctor or nurse practitioner must—
 - (a) give the patient information about—
 - (i) the transmission of the condition and how to prevent the transmission of the condition to others; and
 - (ii) anything determined by the chief health officer; and
 - (b) advise the patient of the patient's rights under section 99 (c); and
 - (c) if the patient agrees, make reasonable arrangements for the patient to receive counselling in accordance with any applicable code of practice; and
 - (d) ask the patient to give the doctor or nurse practitioner information for the purpose of complying with section 102A (Doctors and nurse practitioners—failure to notify).
- (2) A determination under subsection (1) (a) (ii) is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

(3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the doctor or nurse practitioner proves that they had reasonable grounds to believe that the patient had been given the information mentioned in subsection (1) (a) by another doctor or nurse practitioner.

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (4) If a doctor or nurse practitioner fails to comply with subsection (1) in relation to a patient-
 - (a) the failure is taken to be unprofessional conduct for the *Health* Practitioner Regulation National Law (ACT); and
 - (b) the patient may make a voluntary notification about the failure to the national agency under the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law (ACT).

102A Doctors and nurse practitioners—failure to notify

- (1) A doctor or nurse practitioner commits an offence if—
 - (a) the doctor or nurse practitioner has reasonable grounds to believe that a patient has, or may have, a notifiable condition; and
 - (b) the doctor or nurse practitioner fails to notify the chief health officer, in accordance with the applicable code of practice, about the patient's notifiable condition as soon as practicable.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) A doctor commits an offence if—
 - (a) the doctor has reasonable grounds to believe that a dead person had, or may have had, a notifiable condition at the time of death; and
 - (b) the person was a patient of the doctor immediately before death, or was examined by the doctor after death; and
 - (c) the doctor fails to notify the chief health officer, in accordance with the applicable code of practice, about the person's notifiable condition as soon as practicable.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

(4) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence against subsection (1) or (2) if the doctor or nurse practitioner proves that they believed on reasonable grounds that the chief health officer had already been told about the notifiable condition of the patient or dead person.

103 Pathologists

- (1) This section applies where—
 - (a) a pathologist has tested a specimen taken from a person for any purpose; and
 - (b) either—
 - (i) the pathologist carried out the test in the Territory; or
 - (ii) the person from whom the specimen was taken is resident in the Territory; and
 - (c) the result of the test indicates that the person has, or may have, a notifiable condition.
- (2) Where this section applies, the following people must notify the chief health officer that the person whose specimen was tested has or may have a notifiable condition:
 - (a) the pathologist;
 - (b) if the pathologist is employed in a laboratory at a hospital—the person in charge of the laboratory;
 - (c) if the pathologist carried out the test in the course of the pathologist's employment other than at a hospital—the pathologist's employer.
- (3) A notification under this section must be in accordance with the applicable code of practice.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(4) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with subsection (2).

Maximum penalty (subsection (4)): 5 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

104 Hospitals

(1) The person in charge of a hospital must notify the chief health officer of any in-patient at the hospital who has or may have a notifiable condition.

Maximum penalty: 25 penalty units.

(2) A notification under this section must be in accordance with the applicable code of practice.

105 Notification by responsible people

(1) A counsellor must notify the chief health officer of a person the counsellor has counselled if the counsellor believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person has, or may have, a notifiable condition.

Maximum penalty: 25 penalty units.

(2) A person who is responsible for the care, support or education of someone else must notify the chief health officer of the person if the first person believes, on reasonable grounds, that the other person has, or may have, a notifiable condition.

Maximum penalty: 25 penalty units.

(3) A notification under this section must be in accordance with the applicable code of practice.

106 Notification by affected person—notifiable conditions

- (1) This section applies if an authorised officer has reasonable grounds for believing that a person has a notifiable condition.
- (2) The authorised officer may request the person concerned to provide any of the following information to the officer:
 - (a) the person's name and address;
 - (b) information about circumstances under which the person may have acquired, or been exposed to, the condition;
 - (c) in the case of a transmissible notifiable condition—
 - (i) information about circumstances under which the person may have transmitted the condition; and
 - (ii) the name and address, or the name and whereabouts, of any person the authorised officer has reasonable grounds for believing to be a contact of the person's.
- (3) Before requesting information from a person under subsection (2), an authorised officer must inform the person of the reason for the request.
- (4) Upon request by a person who is the subject of a request by an authorised officer under subsection (2), the authorised officer must produce the officer's identity card and, unless the authorised officer is the chief health officer, the officer's authorisation.
- (5) A person must comply with a request made by an authorised officer under subsection (2), unless—
 - (a) the authorised officer fails to comply with this section; or
 - (b) the person has any other reasonable excuse for failing to comply with the request.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(6) As soon as possible after making a request under subsection (2), an authorised officer must make a written record of the grounds for the officer's belief that the person concerned has a notifiable condition.

107 Unauthorised assertions

(1) A person must not make an assertion to a contact of a third person that the third person has a transmissible notifiable condition without the consent of the third person, unless authorised to do so under this Act.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

- (2) This section applies in relation to a person asserted to have a transmissible notifiable condition irrespective of the truth of the assertion.
- (3) In this section:

contact, in relation to a person asserted to have a transmissible notifiable condition, means a person who would be a contact of the other person if the other person had that condition.

108 Authorised notification of contacts

- (1) This section applies if—
 - (a) a responsible person requests a person with a transmissible notifiable condition—
 - (i) to inform a contact of the contact's potential exposure to the notifiable condition; or
 - (ii) to give permission to the responsible person to do so; and
 - (b) the person with the condition refuses that request.
- (2) The responsible person may inform the chief health officer of the contact's potential exposure to that condition.

- (3) Upon being informed under subsection (2), the chief health officer may take reasonable steps to ensure that the contact is informed of the contact's potential exposure to the transmissible notifiable condition, having regard to—
 - (a) the degree of risk of the contact's having contracted, or contracting, the condition; and
 - (b) the possibility of causing undue anxiety to the person with the condition or to the contact; and
 - (c) any other relevant circumstances.
- (4) The steps that the chief health officer may take under subsection (3) to ensure that a contact is informed of the contact's potential exposure to a transmissible notifiable condition include giving written authority to inform the contact to—
 - (a) a doctor or nurse practitioner; or
 - (b) a counsellor whom the chief health officer has reasonable grounds for considering to be suitably qualified and experienced for the purpose.
- (5) If a responsible person is authorised under this section to notify the chief health officer or a contact about the contact's potential exposure to a transmissible notifiable condition, that authority operates despite any duty of confidentiality the responsible person may owe to the person with the condition.
- (6) In this section:

contact, in relation to a person with a transmissible notifiable condition, means a person who a responsible person in relation to the person has reasonable grounds for believing to be a contact of the person's.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

109 Use of notified information

- (1) Information acquired by the Territory as a result of notification under this division may be used for the following purposes:
 - (a) the prevention and control of notifiable conditions in the Territory and elsewhere;
 - (b) the prevention and control of risks to public health generally in the Territory and elsewhere;
 - (c) research related to public health in the Territory and elsewhere.
- (2) Information must only be used under subsection (1) in accordance with the principles set out in section 99 and the objectives set out in section 4.

110 Disclosure of information—person with notifiable condition

- (1) A person must not, without good reason, disclose information notified under this division in such a manner that the person to whom the notification relates who has, or who may have, the relevant notifiable condition is reasonably able to be identified, unless—
 - (a) the disclosure is for the purposes of this Act or another law of the Territory, the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory, or is authorised under a code of practice; or
 - (b) the person to whom the notification relates consents in writing to such disclosure.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

(2) Upon a person's written request, the chief health officer must disclose to the person any information notified under this division that relates to that person alone.

111 Disclosure of information that identifies doctor etc

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person—
 - (a) intentionally discloses information notified under this division; and
 - (b) is reckless about whether the person who made the notification, or the pathology laboratory or hospital to which the notification relates, is reasonably able to be identified from the information.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if—
 - (a) the person who made the notification, or the person in charge of the pathology laboratory or hospital, consents in writing to the disclosure; or
 - (b) the person has a reasonable excuse for the disclosure.
- (3) In this section:

person who made the notification means the doctor, nurse practitioner, pathologist or responsible person who made the notification.

responsible person means a counsellor mentioned in section 105 (1) (Notification by responsible people) or person mentioned in section 105 (2) who is responsible for the care, support or education of someone else.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Division 6.3 Public health hazards

112 Notification of public health hazards

(1) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to notify the chief health officer of the presence or occurrence, at a place occupied by the person, in any food, water or air or elsewhere in the environment, of any substance or matter that the person has reasonable grounds for believing to constitute a significant public health hazard.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) In this section:

substance or matter includes—

- (a) a contaminant; and
- (b) an organism that causes, or that may cause, a notifiable condition; and
- (c) any other human pathogenic organism.

113 Public health directions—issue

- (1) If the chief health officer has reasonable grounds for believing that it is necessary to prevent or alleviate a significant public health hazard, the chief health officer may issue 1 or more of the following directions to a person for that purpose:
 - (a) a direction requiring a person to refrain from behaviour, or an activity, that significantly contributes, or that could so contribute, to the hazard;
 - (b) a direction requiring a person to cease performing work of a particular kind, or to cease working at a particular place, while such work significantly contributes, or could so contribute, to the hazard:
 - (c) a direction requiring a person who has a transmissible notifiable condition to undergo a medical examination;

- (d) a direction requiring a person who has a transmissible notifiable condition, or a contact of such a person, to undergo specified counselling;
- (e) a direction requiring a person who has a transmissible notifiable condition, or a contact of such a person, to be confined to a particular place for a specified period, being the least restrictive confinement appropriate to the person's medical condition;
- (f) a direction requiring a person not to enter, or not to remain in, a particular place for a specified period;
- (g) a direction requiring a person to cease using a particular piece of equipment;
- (h) a direction requiring a person to clean and decontaminate a particular place;
- a direction requiring a person to undertake, or to refrain from undertaking, any other action, where the chief health officer has reasonable grounds for believing the requirement to be necessary for the purposes of preventing or alleviating the hazard;
- (j) a direction requiring a person to take whatever action is necessary to ensure that another person for whose care, support or education the person is responsible complies with a specified requirement or requirements referred to elsewhere in this subsection.
- (2) In subsection (1), a reference to a person who has a transmissible notifiable condition, or to a contact of such a person, is to be taken to be a reference to a person who the chief health officer has reasonable grounds for believing to have such a condition, or to be such a contact.
- (3) A direction under subsection (1)—
 - (a) must be in writing signed by the chief health officer; and

- (b) may include conditions about the period within which, or the manner in which, the direction is to be complied with; and
- (c) must state the public health hazard to be prevented or alleviated, and any other reason for issuing the direction; and
- (d) must include a statement to the effect that failure to comply with the direction might result in either or both of the following:
 - (i) action being taken by an authorised officer to implement the direction;
 - (ii) a court order being made to enforce the direction.
- (4) In making a decision under subsection (1), the chief health officer must have regard to the following matters:
 - (a) the number of people potentially affected by the public health hazard;
 - (b) the degree to which the public health hazard would affect individuals and the community;
 - (c) the availability of other control measures.
- (5) The chief health officer must undertake the minimum action necessary under subsection (1) to prevent or alleviate the relevant public health hazard.

114 Public health directions—notice to doctor or nurse practitioner

- (1) This section applies if the chief health officer gives a public health direction about a person for reasons including the chief health officer's belief that the person has a disease or notifiable condition.
- (2) The chief health officer must give written notice of the direction to any doctor or nurse practitioner professionally attending the person at the time of the direction.

115 Public health directions—extension of compliance period

- (1) Before the end of a compliance period specified in a public health direction under section 113 (3) (b), an authorised officer may extend the period.
- (2) An extension—
 - (a) may be given on the application of the person to whom the public health direction was issued, or on the motion of the authorised officer; and
 - (b) must be in writing given to the person to whom the direction was issued.
- (3) If an authorised officer refuses an application for an extension, the officer must give written notice to the applicant of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

115A Public health direction—confinement

- (1) This section applies if the chief health officer gives a public health direction under section 113 (1) (e) requiring a person who has a transmissible notifiable condition, or a contact of the person, (the *confined person*) to be confined to a stated place for a stated period.
- (2) The chief health officer must review the public health direction not later than 48 hours after the confined person was first confined under the direction.

116 Public health direction—implementation

- (1) An authorised officer may, subject to this section, do whatever the officer has reasonable grounds for believing to be necessary to implement a public health direction—
 - (a) after the expiration of any compliance period specified under section 113 (3) (b) (as extended, if at all, under section 115); or

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) if no such period is specified—after the expiration of a period the officer has reasonable grounds for considering to be sufficient for compliance with any positive direction in the direction, and in the interests of public health.
- (2) An authorised officer must only implement a public health direction under subsection (1) if the officer has reasonable grounds for believing that it is necessary to do so to avert an imminent and serious risk to public health.
- (3) For the purpose of implementing a public health direction under subsection (1), an authorised officer may, using such reasonable force and assistance as is necessary—
 - (a) enter a place to which the direction relates at any reasonable time; or
 - (b) enter a place to which the direction relates at any time, if the officer has reasonable grounds for believing that the circumstances are of such seriousness or urgency as to require such immediate entry.
- (4) An authorised officer who enters a place pursuant to subsection (3) is not entitled to remain there if, on request by the occupier, the authorised officer does not produce the officer's identity card, and, unless the authorised officer is the chief health officer, the officer's authorisation, to the occupier.
- (5) Any costs or expenses incurred by the Territory in implementing, or attempting to implement, a public health direction under this section are a debt due to the Territory by the person to whom the direction was issued.

117 Public health directions—revocation

- (1) An authorised officer must revoke a public health direction if satisfied, after carrying out an appropriate inspection—
 - (a) that the direction has been complied with; and
 - (b) that adequate measures have been taken to prevent or alleviate the relevant public health hazard.
- (2) A revocation—
 - (a) may be issued on the application of the person to whom the direction was issued, or on the motion of the authorised officer; and
 - (b) must be in writing given to the person to whom the direction was issued.
- (3) An application for revocation must—
 - (a) be made in writing; and
 - (b) be addressed to the authorised officer who issued the direction; and
 - (c) specify the action taken to comply with the direction by the person to whom it was issued, and any further measures taken to prevent or alleviate the relevant public health hazard; and
 - (d) nominate a date on or after which an inspection may be made.
 - *Note* A fee may be determined under s 137 (Determination of fees) for this section.
- (4) If an authorised officer refuses an application for revocation, the officer must give written notice to the applicant of the refusal stating the reasons for the refusal.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

118 Public health orders

- (1) The chief health officer may apply to the Magistrates Court for an order that a person to whom a public health direction has been issued comply with the direction.
- (2) For the purpose of considering an application under this section, the court may adjourn the hearing (or further hearing) of the matter for the purpose of considering any relevant report from any person about the alleged public health hazard.
- (3) On an application under subsection (1), after considering any report referred to in subsection (2), and any other relevant information in relation to the application submitted by the parties, the court may make any of the following orders in relation to the person to whom the public health direction was issued:
 - (a) that the person comply with the direction within a period (if any) specified in the order;
 - (b) that in order to prevent or alleviate the relevant public health hazard, the person undertake any specified action, or cease or refrain from undertaking any specified action, within a period (if any) specified in the order;
 - (c) an order that the person pay the Territory an amount equal to no more than—
 - (i) for a person (other than a utility)—\$5 000; or
 - (ii) for a corporation (other than a utility)—\$25 000; or
 - (iii) for a utility who is an individual—\$100 000; or
 - (iv) for a utility that is a corporation—\$500 000.
 - (d) an order giving directions about the payment of all or any of the costs and expenses of the application.

(4) A person must comply with an order under subsection (3) (a) or (b).

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—100 penalty units; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units.
- (5) For the purpose of implementing an order under subsection (3) (a) or (b), an authorised officer may, using such reasonable force and assistance as is necessary, enter a place to which the order relates and do whatever is necessary to implement the order—
 - (a) after the expiration of any compliance period specified in the order; or
 - (b) if no such period is specified—after the expiration of a period the officer has reasonable grounds for considering sufficient for compliance with any positive direction in the order, and in the interests of public health.
- (6) Any costs or expenses incurred by the Territory in implementing, or attempting to implement, an order under subsection (5) are a debt due to the Territory by the person in relation to whom the order was issued.
- (7) The Magistrates Court may revoke an order under subsection (3) (a) or (b) on application by the person in relation to whom the order was made, or the chief health officer, if satisfied—
 - (a) that the order has been complied with; and
 - (b) that there is no reasonable likelihood of the recurrence of the circumstances giving rise to the making of the order.

Part 6A Public health alerts

118A Public health alerts

- (1) This section applies if the chief health officer considers it necessary to take action under this section—
 - (a) to protect the public from a public health risk; or
 - (b) to provide a rapid response to a public health risk.
- (2) The chief health officer may prepare a written notice (the *public health alert*) about the risk and precautions that may be taken by the public to deal with the risk.
- (3) The public health alert is a notifiable instrument.
 - *Note* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
- (4) The chief health officer may also publish the public health alert in other ways.

Part 6B Drinking water and sewage processing

Division 6B.1 Drinking water

118B Definitions for div 6B.1

In this division:

processing, of drinking water, means collecting, treating, distributing or supplying drinking water.

water distributor—see the Utilities Act 2000, dictionary.

water supplier—see the Utilities Act 2000, dictionary.

water utility means a water distributor or a water supplier.

118C Relationship with other provisions of this Act

This part does not prevent the application of any other provision of this Act as it relates to the processing of drinking water by a water utility.

118D Water processing health risk—public warning by utility

- (1) This section applies if a water utility has reasonable grounds for believing that an imminent serious risk to public health is likely to arise because of the processing of drinking water by it.
- (2) The water utility must—
 - (a) tell the chief health officer as soon as possible about the risk; and
 - (b) prepare a written notice (the *public risk notice*) alerting the public to the risk; and
 - (c) notify the public risk notice under the *Legislation Act 2001*.

Maximum penalty: 2 000 penalty units.

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (3) The public risk notice is a notifiable instrument.
 - *Note* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
- (4) The water utility must—
 - (a) give additional public notice of the public risk notice; and
 - (b) take all other reasonable measures to alert the public to the risk.

Maximum penalty: 2 000 penalty units.

Note **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1). The requirement in s (4) (a) is in addition to the requirement for notification on the legislation register as a notifiable instrument.

118E Misleading information about water processing

- (1) If the chief health officer has reasonable grounds for believing that a water utility has published misleading information to the public or to a section of the public about the processing of drinking water by the utility, the chief health officer may, by written notice to the utility, direct the utility to correct the information in the manner stated in the direction.
- (2) The direction may include a requirement that the utility publish the correction in a stated manner, in a stated medium (or media) and within a stated period.
- (3) The utility must comply with the direction.

Maximum penalty: 2 000 penalty units.

118F Provision of water processing information to chief health officer

- (1) For this Act, the chief health officer may, by written notice to a water utility, require the utility to give the chief health officer information, within the period stated in the notice, about the processing of drinking water by the utility.
- (2) The utility must comply with the requirement.

Maximum penalty: 500 penalty units.

118G Contaminated drinking water provided by water utility

(1) A water utility must not, without lawful authority, knowingly or recklessly contaminate water used, or for use, as drinking water by people or animals.

Maximum penalty: 2 000 penalty units.

(2) A water utility that contravenes subsection (1) commits a separate offence for each day during any part of which the contamination continues.

Division 6B.2 Sewage

118H Definitions for div 6B.2

In this division:

processing, of sewage, means conveying sewage from premises or collecting, treating or disposing of sewage.

sewerage utility—see the Utilities Act 2000, dictionary.

118I Relationship with other provisions of this Act

This part does not prevent the application of any other provision of this Act as it relates to the processing of sewage by a sewerage utility.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

118J Sewage processing health risk—public warning by utility

- (1) This section applies if a sewerage utility has reasonable grounds for believing that an imminent serious risk to public health is likely to arise because of the processing of sewage by it.
- (2) The sewerage utility must—
 - (a) tell the chief health officer as soon as possible about the risk; and
 - (b) prepare a written notice (the *public risk notice*) alerting the public to the risk; and
 - (c) notify the public risk notice under the *Legislation Act 2001*.

Maximum penalty: 2 000 penalty units.

(3) The public risk notice is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

- (4) The sewerage utility must—
 - (a) give additional public notice of the public risk notice; and
 - (b) take all other reasonable measures to alert the public to the risk.

Maximum penalty: 2 000 penalty units.

Note **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1). The requirement in s (4) (a) is in addition to the requirement for notification on the legislation register as a notifiable instrument.

118K Misleading information about sewage processing

(1) If the chief health officer has reasonable grounds for believing that a sewerage utility has published misleading information to the public or to a section of the public about the processing of sewage by the utility, the chief health officer may, by written notice to the utility, direct the utility to correct the information, in the manner stated in the direction.

- (2) The direction may include a requirement that the utility publish the correction in a stated manner, in a stated medium (or media) and within a stated period.
- (3) The utility must comply with the direction.

Maximum penalty: 2 000 penalty units.

118L Provision of sewage processing information to chief health officer

- (1) For this Act, the chief health officer may, by written notice to a sewerage utility, require the utility to give the chief health officer information, within the period stated in the notice, about the processing of sewage by the utility.
- (2) The utility must comply with the requirement.

Maximum penalty: 500 penalty units.

page 126

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Part 6C Public health measures— COVID-19

Division 6C.1 Preliminary

118M Objects—pt 6C

The objects of this part are—

- (a) to establish a regulatory framework for protecting the public from risks to public health presented by COVID-19, which may not present a public health emergency; and
- (b) to ensure that directions or guidelines made under this part—
 - (i) recognise and respect the rights, inherent dignity and needs of people affected by decisions or actions made under the directions or guidelines; and
 - (ii) are consistent with human rights, while still achieving the object set out in paragraph (a), and subject only to reasonable limits that are demonstrably justified in accordance with the *Human Rights Act 2004*, section 28.

118N Definitions—pt 6C

In this part:

chief health officer direction—see section 118U (1).

chief health officer exemption guideline means a guideline made under section 118ZO (1).

Ministerial direction—see section 118R (1).

Ministerial exemption guideline means a guideline made under section 118ZN (1).

segregation or isolation direction—see 118U (1) (b).

vaccination direction—see section 118Z (1).

vaccination exemption guideline means a guideline made under section 118ZP (1).

Division 6C.2 COVID-19 management declaration

1180 COVID-19 management declaration—general

- (1) The Executive may make a declaration (a *COVID-19 management declaration*) if the Executive has reasonable grounds for believing that COVID-19 presents a serious risk to public health.
- (2) In forming a belief on reasonable grounds that COVID-19 presents a serious risk to public health, the Executive must—
 - (a) consider whether a material risk of substantial injury or prejudice to the health of people has happened or may happen because of COVID-19; and
 - (b) take into account the following:
 - (i) the number of people likely to be affected;
 - (ii) the location, immediacy and seriousness of the threat to the health of people;
 - (iii) the nature, scale and effect of any harm, illness or injury that may happen;
 - (iv) the availability and effectiveness of any precaution, safeguard, treatment or other measure to eliminate or reduce any risk to the health of people.
- (3) For subsection (2), it does not matter that the rate of community transmission of COVID-19 in the ACT is low or that there have been no cases of COVID-19 in the ACT, either at all or for a period of time.
- (4) Nothing in this part prevents the Minister declaring a public health emergency in relation to COVID-19 under section 119 or taking any other action under this Act in relation to COVID-19.
- (5) A COVID-19 management declaration is a disallowable instrument.

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

118P COVID-19 management declaration—duration

- (1) A COVID-19 management declaration-
 - (a) comes into force immediately after it is made, or at a later time stated in the declaration; and
 - (b) remains in force for the period, not longer than 90 days, stated in the declaration.
- (2) The Executive may extend the period for which a COVID-19 management declaration is to remain in force on 1 or more occasions, for the period, not longer than 90 days on each occasion, stated in the extension.
- (3) The chief health officer must, at least every 30 days during which a COVID-19 management declaration (including as extended) is in force, advise the Executive about the status of the risk presented by COVID-19.
- (4) A failure by the chief health officer to comply with subsection (3) does not affect the validity of the COVID-19 management declaration.
- (5) A COVID-19 management declaration must be revoked if the Executive decides, after taking into account any advice of the chief health officer, that the declaration is no longer justified.
- (6) An extension of a COVID-19 management declaration is a disallowable instrument.

118Q COVID-19 management declaration—consultation and public notice

- (1) In making or extending a COVID-19 management declaration, the Executive must ask for advice from the chief health officer about the proposed declaration or extension and take into account any advice given.
- (2) The Executive must, within 7 days after a COVID-19 management declaration or extension is notified, give public notice of any advice given under subsection (1).

- (3) Also, the Executive must, within 7 days after receiving advice from the chief health officer under section 118P (3), give public notice of the advice.
- (4) A failure by the Executive to comply with subsection (2) or (3) does not affect the validity of the COVID-19 management declaration.

Division 6C.3 Ministerial directions

118R Ministerial directions—general

- (1) While a COVID-19 management declaration is in force, the Minister may make a direction (a *Ministerial direction*) in relation to 1 or more of the following:
 - (a) preventing or limiting entry into the ACT or an area in the ACT;
 - (b) regulating gatherings, whether public or private;
 - (c) requiring the use of personal protective equipment;
 - (d) regulating the carrying on of activities, businesses or undertakings;

Note **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (e) requiring the provision of information (including information about the identity of a person), or the production or keeping of documents.
- (2) However, the Minister may only make a Ministerial direction if satisfied it is necessary to prevent or alleviate the risk presented by COVID-19.
- (3) A Ministerial direction—
 - (a) must include a statement about—
 - (i) the nature of the risk presented by COVID-19; and
 - (ii) the grounds on which the Minister believes the direction is necessary to prevent or alleviate the risk; and
 - (b) may state the grounds on which the Minister may exempt a person from complying with the direction.
- (4) Any ground stated under subsection (3) (b) must comply with the requirements (if any) under a Ministerial exemption guideline in relation to the ground.
- (5) A Ministerial direction is a notifiable instrument.

118S Ministerial directions—duration

- (1) A Ministerial direction—
 - (a) comes into force immediately after it is made, or at a later time stated in the direction; and
 - (b) remains in force for the period, not longer than 90 days, stated in the direction.
- (2) The Minister may extend the period for which a Ministerial direction is to remain in force on 1 or more occasions, for the period, not longer than 90 days on each occasion, stated in the extension.

- (3) The chief health officer must, at least every 30 days during which a Ministerial direction (including as extended) is in force, advise the Minister about whether the chief health officer believes the direction is still justified.
- (4) A failure by the chief health officer to comply with subsection (3) does not affect the validity of the Ministerial direction.
- (5) A Ministerial direction must be revoked if the Minister decides, after taking into account any advice of the chief health officer, that the direction is no longer justified.
- (6) An extension of a Ministerial direction is a notifiable instrument.

118T Ministerial directions—consultation and public notice

- (1) In making or extending a Ministerial direction, the Minister must—
 - (a) ask for advice from the chief health officer about the proposed direction or extension and take into account any advice given; and
 - (b) consult the Chief Minister; and
 - (c) consult the human rights commissioner about whether the direction or extension are consistent with human rights.
- (2) However, if the Minister considers it is necessary for a direction or extension to be made urgently to alleviate an immediate or imminent risk, the Minister—
 - (a) need not consult the human rights commissioner under subsection (1) (c); but
 - (b) must—
 - (i) include a statement in the direction or extension that the human rights commissioner has not been consulted because the direction is needed urgently; and

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Section 118U

- (ii) consult the human rights commissioner about the direction or extension as soon as practicable after it is made.
- (3) The Minister must, within 7 days after the Ministerial direction or extension is notified, give public notice of the following:
 - (a) any advice given under subsection (1) (a);
 - (b) how the direction or extension is consistent with human rights.
 - *Note* **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).
- (4) Also, the Minister must, within 7 days after receiving advice from the chief health officer under section 118S (3), give public notice of the advice.
- (5) Subsections (1), (2) (b) and (3) do not apply to a Ministerial direction that remakes a Ministerial direction already in force if any change made by the remade direction—
 - (a) is minor or technical only; or
 - (b) does not result in the remade direction being more restrictive than the revoked direction.
- (6) If satisfied that subsections (1), (2) (b) and (3) do not apply to a remade Ministerial direction because of subsection (5), the Minister must include a statement to that effect in the remade direction.
- (7) A failure by the Minister to comply with subsection (2) (b), (3) or (6) does not affect the validity of the Ministerial direction.

Division 6C.4 Chief health officer directions

118U Chief health officer directions—general

- (1) While a COVID-19 management declaration is in force, the chief health officer may make a direction (a *chief health officer direction*) in relation to 1 or more of the following:
 - (a) a requirement for the medical examination or testing of a person;

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) the segregation or isolation of a person (a *segregation or isolation direction*);
- (c) a requirement for the provision of information (including information about the identity of a person), or the production or keeping of documents.
- (2) However, the chief health officer may only make a chief health officer direction if satisfied it is necessary to prevent or alleviate the risk presented by COVID-19.
- (3) A chief health officer direction—
 - (a) must include a statement about—
 - (i) the nature of the risk presented by COVID-19; and
 - (ii) the grounds on which the chief health officer believes the direction is necessary to prevent or alleviate the risk; and
 - (b) may state grounds on which the chief health officer may exempt a person from complying with the direction.
- (4) Any ground stated under subsection (3) (b) must comply with the requirements (if any) under a chief health officer exemption guideline in relation to the ground.
- (5) A chief health officer direction made in relation to a particular person must be in writing and given to the person.
- (6) A chief health officer direction made other than in relation to a particular person is a notifiable instrument.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

118V Chief health officer directions—additional matters for segregation or isolation directions

(1) A segregation or isolation direction, whether made in relation to a particular person or not, must not require a person to be segregated or isolated for more than 14 days on each occasion the direction applies to the person.

Example—occasion direction applies to a person

A direction requiring a person to quarantine at a place because they are a close contact of a person diagnosed with COVID-19 may apply to the person on each occasion they are identified as a close contact.

- (2) However, a segregation or isolation direction may require a person to be segregated or isolated for longer than 14 days if the person—
 - (a) tests positive to COVID-19; or
 - (b) has not been tested for COVID-19 as required under the direction; or
 - (c) has not returned a negative result for COVID-19 when tested as required under the direction.
- (3) Despite any requirement under a segregation or isolation direction for a person to remain at a place, the person may leave the place in an emergency.

Examples—emergency

- 1 the person is required to evacuate the place in an emergency such as a fire
- 2 the person needs urgent medical treatment
- 3 the person is escaping family violence
- (4) A segregation or isolation direction may describe the circumstances of an emergency to which subsection (3) applies.
- (5) If the chief health officer makes a segregation or isolation direction in relation to a particular person, the chief health officer must give a copy of the direction to the public advocate.

118W Chief health officer directions—duration

- (1) A chief health officer direction comes into force—
 - (a) for a direction made other than in relation to a particular person—immediately after it is made, or at a later time stated in the direction; or
 - (b) for a direction made in relation to a particular person immediately after it is given to the person, or at a later time stated in the direction.
- (2) A chief health officer direction made other than in relation to a particular person remains in force for the period, not longer than 90 days, stated in the direction.
- (3) For a chief health officer direction made other than in relation to a particular person, the chief health officer may extend the period for which the direction is to remain in force on 1 or more occasions, for the period, not longer than 90 days on each occasion, stated in the extension.
- (4) An extension of a chief health officer direction made in relation to a particular person must be in writing.
- (5) An extension of a chief health officer direction made other than in relation to a particular person is a notifiable instrument.

118X Chief health officer directions—review

- (1) This section applies to a chief health officer direction (including any extension) made other than in relation to a particular person.
- (2) The chief health officer must, at least every 30 days during which the chief health officer direction (including as extended) is in force, advise the Minister about whether the chief health officer believes the direction is still justified.
- (3) The chief health officer direction must be revoked if the chief health officer decides that the direction is no longer justified.

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(4) A failure by the chief health officer to comply with subsection (2) does not affect the validity of the chief health officer direction.

118Y Chief health officer directions—consultation and public notice

- (1) This section applies to a chief health officer direction or extension made other than in relation to a particular person.
- (2) In making the chief health officer direction or extension, the chief health officer must consult the human rights commissioner about whether the direction or extension is consistent with human rights.
- (3) However, if the chief health officer considers it is necessary for a direction or extension to be made urgently to alleviate an immediate or imminent risk, the chief health officer—
 - (a) need not consult the human rights commissioner under subsection (2); but
 - (b) must—
 - (i) include a statement in the direction or extension that the human rights commissioner has not been consulted because the direction or extension is needed urgently; and
 - (ii) consult the human rights commissioner about the direction or extension as soon as practicable after it is made.
- (4) The chief health officer must, within 7 days after a chief health officer direction or extension is notified, give public notice of how the direction or extension is consistent with human rights.
 - *Note* **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).
- (5) Also, the chief health officer must, within 7 days after giving advice to the Minister under section 118X (2), give public notice of the advice.

- (6) Subsections (2), (3) (b) and (4) do not apply to a chief health officer direction that revokes and remakes a chief health officer direction already in force if—
 - (a) the remade direction differs from the revoked direction only in a minor or technical way; or
 - (b) the remade direction is not more restrictive than the revoked direction.
- (7) If satisfied that subsections (2), (3) (b) and (4) do not apply to a remade chief health officer direction because of subsection (6), the chief health officer must include a statement to that effect in the remade direction.
- (8) A failure by the chief health officer to comply with subsection (3) (b), (4), (5) or (7) does not affect the validity of the chief health officer direction.

Division 6C.5 Vaccination directions

118Z Vaccination directions—general

- (1) While a COVID-19 management declaration is in force, the Executive may make a direction (a *vaccination direction*) in relation to 1 or more of the following:
 - (a) a requirement for a person to be vaccinated against COVID-19 to do any of the following:
 - (i) engage in particular work;
 - (ii) work at a particular workplace;
 - (iii) engage in a particular activity;
 - (iv) access a particular place.
 - (b) a requirement for a person to prevent or restrict another person who is not vaccinated against COVID-19 from doing a thing mentioned in paragraph (a);

page 138

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Section 118Z

- (c) a requirement for the provision of information (including information about the identity of a person), or the production or keeping of documents.
- *Note* Power to make a vaccination direction includes power to make different provision in relation to different matters or different classes of matters, and to make a direction that applies differently by reference to stated exceptions or factors (see Legislation Act, s 48).
- (2) However, the Executive may only make a vaccination direction if satisfied it is necessary to prevent or alleviate the risk presented by COVID-19.
- (3) A vaccination direction—
 - (a) must include a statement about the grounds on which the Executive believes the direction is necessary to prevent or alleviate the risk of COVID-19; and
 - (b) must state the medical grounds (if any) on which the director-general may exempt a person from complying with the direction; and
 - (c) may state other grounds on which the director-general may exempt a person from complying with the direction.
- (4) Any ground stated under subsection (3) (b) or (c) must comply with the requirements (if any) under a vaccination exemption guideline in relation to the ground.
- (5) A vaccination direction must not prevent or limit a person from being able to obtain an essential good or service.

Examples—essential good or service

groceries, medical treatment

- (6) Nothing in subsection (5) means a person who provides an essential good or service, and who would otherwise be required to be vaccinated under a vaccination direction, need not be vaccinated.
- (7) A vaccination direction is a disallowable instrument.

118ZA Vaccination directions—duration

- (1) A vaccination direction—
 - (a) comes into force immediately after it is made, or at a later time stated in the direction; and
 - (b) remains in force for the period, not longer than 90 days, stated in the direction.
- (2) The Executive may extend the period for which a vaccination direction is to remain in force on 1 or more occasions, for the period, not longer than 90 days on each occasion, stated in the extension.
- (3) The chief health officer must, at least every 30 days during which a vaccination direction (including as extended) is in force, advise the Executive about whether the chief health officer believes the direction is still justified.
- (4) A failure by the chief health officer to comply with subsection (3) does not affect the validity of the vaccination direction.
- (5) A vaccination direction must be revoked if the Executive decides, after taking into account any advice of the chief health officer, that the direction is no longer justified.
- (6) An extension of a vaccination direction is a disallowable instrument.

118ZB Vaccination directions—consultation and public notice

- (1) In making or extending a vaccination direction, the Executive must—
 - (a) ask for advice from the chief health officer about the proposed direction or extension, and take into account any advice given; and
 - (b) consult the human rights commissioner about whether the direction or extension is consistent with human rights.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) The Executive must, within 7 days after the vaccination direction or extension is notified, give public notice of the following:
 - (a) any advice given under subsection (1) (a);
 - (b) how the direction or extension is consistent with human rights.
 - *Note* **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).
- (3) Also, the Executive must, within 7 days after receiving advice from the chief health officer under section 118ZA (3), give public notice of the advice.
- (4) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to a vaccination direction that remakes a vaccination direction already in force if any change by the remade direction—
 - (a) is minor or technical only; or
 - (b) does not result in the remade direction being more restrictive than the revoked direction.
- (5) If satisfied that subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to a remade vaccination direction because of subsection (4), the Executive must include a statement to that effect in the remade direction.
- (6) A failure by the Executive to comply with subsection (2), (3) or (5) does not affect the validity of the vaccination direction.

 Part 6C
 Public health measures—COVID-19

 Division 6C.6
 Exemptions

 Section 118ZC

Division 6C.6 Exemptions

Subdivision 6C.6.1 Preliminary

118ZC Definitions—div 6C.6

In this division:

affected person means—

- (a) in relation to a Ministerial direction or chief health officer direction—a person to whom the direction applies; and
- (b) in relation to a standing exemption—a person to whom the exemption applies; and
- (c) in relation to an internally reviewable decision—a person in relation to whom an internally reviewable decision has been made; and
- (d) in relation to an externally reviewable decision—a person in relation to whom an externally reviewable decision has been made.

externally reviewable decision means a decision made by an internal reviewer under section 118ZH (2) in relation to—

- (a) a Ministerial direction to prevent or limit entry into the ACT, or a standing exemption from the direction, where the decision relates to an application to exempt a person from the direction or a condition to which the standing exemption is subject—
 - (i) on medical grounds; or
 - (ii) on compassionate grounds; or
- (b) a segregation or isolation direction.

external reviewer means a person appointed as an external reviewer under section 118ZI (1).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

internally reviewable decision means—

- (a) a decision under section 118ZF (3) to give an exemption subject to conditions; or
- (b) a decision under section 118ZF (4) or (5) not to give an exemption.

relevant decision-maker means—

- (a) in relation to an application to exempt a person from a Ministerial direction—the Minister; and
- (b) in relation to an application to exempt a person from a chief health officer direction—the chief health officer; and
- (c) in relation to an application to exempt a person from a vaccination direction—the director-general.

standing exemption—see section 118ZD (1).

Subdivision 6C.6.2 Exemptions—Ministerial and chief health officer directions

118ZD Standing exemption

- (1) The relevant decision-maker for a Ministerial direction or chief health officer direction may exempt a class of people from complying with a requirement of the direction (a *standing exemption*).
 - *Note* Power to make a standing exemption includes power to make different provision in relation to different matters or different classes of matters, and to make an exemption that applies differently by reference to stated exceptions or factors (see Legislation Act, s 48).
- (2) A standing exemption may be subject to conditions.
- (3) A standing exemption may be made on the relevant decision-maker's own initiative or the request of a person.

- (4) In making a standing exemption, the relevant decision-maker must comply with the requirements (if any) of—
 - (a) for a standing exemption from a Ministerial direction—a Ministerial exemption guideline; or
 - (b) for a standing exemption from a chief health officer direction a chief health officer exemption guideline.
- (5) A standing exemption is a notifiable instrument.

118ZE Exemptions—application

- (1) An affected person in relation to a Ministerial direction or chief health officer direction may apply to the relevant decision-maker to exempt the person from complying with a requirement of the direction.
- (2) An affected person in relation to a standing exemption may apply to the relevant decision-maker to exempt the person from complying with a condition to which a standing exemption is subject.
- (3) An application may be made on 1 or more of the following grounds:
 - (a) medical grounds;
 - (b) compassionate grounds;
 - (c) the grounds (if any) stated in the relevant direction or standing exemption.
- (4) The ability to rely on a ground mentioned in subsection (3) (a) or (b) is subject to the limitations on the ground (if any) stated in—
 - (a) for an application in relation to a Ministerial direction or standing exemption from a Ministerial direction—the direction or a Ministerial exemption guideline; or
 - (b) for an application in relation to a chief health officer direction or standing exemption from a chief health officer direction—the direction or a chief health officer exemption guideline.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (5) An application must—
 - (a) be in writing; and
 - (b) state the grounds on which the exemption is sought.
- (6) The relevant decision-maker may, in writing, request the affected person give the decision-maker additional information the decision-maker reasonably requires to decide the application.
- (7) If the affected person does not comply with a request under subsection (6) within 7 days after the day the request is made, the relevant decision-maker may refuse to consider the application further.

118ZF Exemptions—decision

- (1) On application under section 118ZE (1), the relevant decision-maker may exempt an affected person in relation to a Ministerial direction or a chief health officer direction from complying with a requirement in the direction if satisfied that the exemption is appropriate.
- (2) On application under section 118ZE (2), the relevant decision-maker may exempt an affected person in relation to a standing exemption from complying with a condition to which the exemption is subject.
- (3) An exemption may be subject to conditions.
- (4) If the relevant decision-maker decides not to give an exemption, the decision-maker must tell the affected person in writing of the decision as soon as possible, and not later than—
 - (a) for an application for an exemption from a segregation or isolation direction—3 days after—
 - (i) the day the application is made; or
 - (ii) if the decision-maker requests additional information under section 118ZE (6)—the day the affected person gives the additional information to the decision-maker; or

- (b) in any other case—5 days after—
 - (i) the day the application is made; or
 - (ii) if the decision-maker requests additional information under section 118ZE (6)—the day the affected person gives the additional information to the decision-maker.
- (5) Failure to comply with subsection (4) is taken to be a decision not to give an exemption.
- (6) In making a decision under this section, the relevant decision-maker must comply with the requirements (if any) of—
 - (a) for an application in relation to a Ministerial direction or standing exemption from a Ministerial direction—a Ministerial exemption guideline; or
 - (b) for an application in relation to a chief health officer direction or standing exemption from a chief health officer direction—a chief health officer exemption guideline.
- (7) If the relevant decision-maker makes an internally reviewable decision, the decision-maker must tell the affected person in writing that they may apply for internal review of the decision.
- (8) Failure to comply with subsection (7) does not affect the validity of the decision.

Subdivision 6C.6.3 Exemptions—Ministerial and chief health officer direction—internal review

118ZG Internal review—application

- (1) An affected person in relation to an internally reviewable decision may apply to the relevant decision-maker for internal review of the decision.
- (2) An application must—
 - (a) be in writing; and

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (b) set out the grounds on which internal review of the decision is sought.
- (3) The making of the application does not affect the operation of the internally reviewable decision.

118ZH Internal review—decision

- (1) On application under section 118ZG, the relevant decision-maker must arrange for someone else (an *internal reviewer*) to review the internally reviewable decision.
- (2) The internal reviewer must review the internally reviewable decision and—
 - (a) confirm the decision; or
 - (b) vary the decision; or
 - (c) revoke the decision and make a new decision.
- (3) The internal reviewer must give written notice of their decision under subsection (2) as soon as possible, and not later than—
 - (a) for an internally reviewable decision in relation to a segregation or isolation direction—3 days after the day the application for internal review is made; or
 - (b) in any other case—5 days after the day the application for internal review is made.
- (4) Failure to comply with subsection (3) is taken to be a decision to confirm the internally reviewable decision.
- (5) In making a decision under this section, the internal reviewer must comply with the requirements (if any) of—
 - (a) for a review in relation to a Ministerial direction—a Ministerial exemption guideline; or
 - (b) for a review in relation to a chief health officer direction—a chief health officer exemption guideline.

- (6) If the internal reviewer makes an externally reviewable decision, the internal reviewer must tell the affected person in writing that they may apply for external review of the decision.
- (7) Failure to comply with subsection (6) does not affect the validity of the externally reviewable decision.

Subdivision 6C.6.4 Exemptions—Ministerial and chief health officer directions—external review

118ZI External reviewer

- (1) The Minister—
 - (a) may appoint 1 or more external reviewers; and
 - (b) must ensure at least 1 external reviewer is appointed while a Ministerial direction or chief health officer direction is in force.
 - *Note* For laws about appointments, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.3.
- (2) A person may be appointed as an external reviewer only if the person is judicially qualified and consents, in writing, to be appointed as an external reviewer.
 - *Note* The appointment of a magistrate to another position under a law of the Territory requires consultation between the Attorney-General and the Chief Magistrate (see *Magistrates Court Act 1930*, s 7G (Magistrates not to do other work)).
- (3) The Legislation Act, division 19.3.3 (Appointments—Assembly consultation) does not apply to an appointment of an external reviewer.
- (4) For this section, each of the following are *judicially qualified*:
 - (a) a judge or retired judge;
 - (b) a magistrate or retired magistrate;
 - (c) a person who has been a legal practitioner for not less than 5 years.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

118ZJ External review—application

- (1) An affected person in relation to an externally reviewable decision may apply to an external reviewer for review of the decision.
- (2) The application must—
 - (a) be in writing; and
 - (b) set out the grounds on which external review of the decision is sought.
- (3) The making of the application does not affect the operation of the externally reviewable decision.

118ZK External review—decision

- (1) On application under section 118ZJ, the external reviewer must review the externally reviewable decision against the following (the *relevant requirements*):
 - (a) the requirements in relation to exemptions under this division;
 - (b) the requirements (if any) of—
 - (i) for a review in relation to a Ministerial direction—a Ministerial exemption guideline; or
 - (ii) for a review in relation to a chief health officer direction a chief health officer exemption guideline.
- (2) After completing the review, the external reviewer must—
 - (a) confirm the decision; or
 - (b) vary the decision; or
 - (c) revoke the decision and make a new decision; or
 - (d) refer the decision to the relevant-decision-maker for the decision to be remade.

(3) If the external reviewer refers the decision back to the relevant decision-maker under subsection (2) (d), the external reviewer must tell the decision-maker how the decision did not comply with the relevant requirements.

Subdivision 6C.6.5 Exemptions—vaccination directions internal review

118ZL Internal review—vaccination direction—application

- (1) This section applies if—
 - (a) a person makes an application for an exemption from complying with a requirement of a vaccination direction in accordance with a vaccination exemption guideline; and
 - (b) the relevant decision-maker makes either of the following decisions (an *internally reviewable decision*):
 - (i) not to exempt the person;
 - (ii) exempt the person subject to conditions.
- (2) The person may apply to the relevant decision-maker for internal review of the decision.
- (3) An application may only be made on a ground stated in the vaccination direction.
- (4) An application must—
 - (a) be in writing; and
 - (b) set out the grounds on which internal review of the decision is sought.
- (5) The making of the application does not affect the operation of the internally reviewable decision.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

118ZM Internal review—vaccination direction—decision

- (1) On application under section 118ZL, the relevant decision-maker must arrange for someone else (an *internal reviewer*) to review the internally reviewable decision.
- (2) The internal reviewer must review the internally reviewable decision and—
 - (a) confirm the decision; or
 - (b) vary the decision; or
 - (c) revoke the decision and make a new decision.
- (3) The internal reviewer must give written notice of their decision under subsection (2) as soon as possible, and not later than 5 days, after the day the application for internal review is made.
- (4) Failure to comply with subsection (3) is taken to be a decision to confirm the internally reviewable decision.
- (5) In making a decision under this section, the internal reviewer must comply with the requirements (if any) of a vaccination exemption guideline.
- (6) In this section:

internally reviewable decision—see section 118ZL (1) (b).

Subdivision 6C.6.6 Exemption guidelines

118ZN Exemptions—Ministerial directions—guidelines

- (1) The Minister—
 - (a) may make guidelines about applying for an exemption, and exempting a person, from a requirement to comply with a Ministerial direction; and
 - (b) must ensure guidelines mentioned in paragraph (a) are in force while a Ministerial direction is in force.

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a guideline may be made about the following:
 - (a) making and considering an application for an exemption;
 - (b) making and considering an application for review of an internally reviewable decision;
 - (c) making and considering an application for review of an externally reviewable decision;
 - (d) the grounds on which, or any limitations on the grounds on which, an exemption may be given.
- (3) In making a guideline, the Minister must—
 - (a) ask for advice from the chief health officer and take into account any advice given; and
 - (b) consult the human rights commissioner about whether the guideline is consistent with human rights.
- (4) The Minister must, within 7 days after a guideline is notified, give public notice of the following:
 - (a) any advice given under subsection (3) (a);
 - (b) how the guideline is consistent with human rights.
 - *Note* **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).
- (5) A failure to comply with subsection (4) does not affect the validity of the guideline.
- (6) A guideline is a notifiable instrument.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

118ZO Exemptions—chief health officer directions—guidelines

- (1) The chief health officer—
 - (a) may make guidelines about applying for an exemption, and exempting a person, from a requirement to comply with a chief health officer direction; and
 - (b) must ensure guidelines mentioned in paragraph (a) are in force while a chief health officer direction is in force.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a guideline may be made about the following:
 - (a) making and considering an application for an exemption;
 - (b) making and considering an application for review of an internally reviewable decision;
 - (c) making and considering an application for review of an externally reviewable decision;
 - (d) the grounds on which, or any limitations on the grounds on which, an exemption may be given.
- (3) In making a guideline, the chief health officer must consult the human rights commissioner about whether the guideline is consistent with human rights.
- (4) The chief health officer must, within 7 days after a guideline is notified, give public notice of how the guideline is consistent with human rights.
 - *Note* **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).
- (5) A failure to comply with subsection (4) does not affect the validity of the guideline.
- (6) A guideline is a notifiable instrument.

118ZP Exemptions—vaccination directions—guidelines

- (1) The Executive—
 - (a) may make guidelines about applying for a person to be exempt, and exempting a person, from a requirement to comply with a vaccination direction; and
 - (b) must ensure guidelines mentioned in paragraph (a) are in force while a vaccination direction is in force.
- (2) In making a guideline, the Executive must—
 - (a) ask for advice from the chief health officer and take into account any advice given; and
 - (b) consult the human rights commissioner about whether the guideline is consistent with human rights.
- (3) The Executive must, within 7 days after a guideline is notified, give public notice of the following:
 - (a) any advice given under subsection (2) (a);
 - (b) how the guideline is consistent with human rights.
 - *Note* **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).
- (4) A failure to comply with subsection (3) does not affect the validity of the guideline.
- (5) A person applying for, considering or otherwise taking action in relation to an exemption from a requirement to comply with a vaccination direction must comply with the requirements (if any) in a guideline in relation to the action.
- (6) A guideline is a notifiable instrument.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Division 6C.7 Miscellaneous

118ZQ Offence—failure to comply with direction

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) a direction made under this part is in force; and
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the direction.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) Strict liability applies to subsection (1) (a).
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if a person has a reasonable excuse for failing to comply with the direction.
 - *Note 1* The defendant has an evidential burden in relation to the matter mentioned in s (3) (see Criminal Code, s 58).
 - *Note 2* The Criminal Code also sets out circumstances in which a person is not criminally responsible for an offence, including in a sudden or extraordinary emergency (see s 41).
- (4) Before requiring a person to comply with a direction made under this part, an authorised officer must, if reasonably practicable, warn the person that failure to comply with the direction without a reasonable excuse is an offence.
- (5) Failure by an authorised officer to comply with subsection (4) does not affect—
 - (a) the liability of the offender to be prosecuted for the offence; or
 - (b) an infringement notice given to the offender for the offence.

118ZR Directions—cautioning requirements

- (1) Subsection (2) applies if a police officer believes a person who is 18 years old or older has committed an offence against section 118ZQ (1) in relation to a failure to comply with a direction made under this part.
- (2) Before questioning the person about whether they have a reasonable excuse for not complying with the direction, the police officer may warn them that they do not have to answer the question or do anything but that anything they say or do may be used in evidence.
 - *Note* The Legislation Act, s 170 deals with the application of the privilege against self-incrimination.
- (3) Subsection (4) applies if a police officer—
 - (a) gives a warning under subsection (2); and
 - (b) intends to—
 - (i) serve an infringement notice on the person in relation to an offence against section 118ZQ (1); or
 - (ii) take no further action against the person in relation to the offence.
- (4) The *Crimes Act 1900*, section 187 (1) does not apply to the relevant infringement notice offence in relation to the questioning mentioned in subsection (2).
 - *Note* The *Crimes Act 1900*, s 187 (1) applies the *Crimes Act 1914* (Cwlth), pt 1C (Investigation of Commonwealth offences) and the schedule (Form of explanation under section 23V) to ACT offences not punishable by imprisonment, or punishable by imprisonment for 12 months or less.

118ZS Compensation—pt 6C

Compensation is not payable by the Territory in relation to any loss or damage suffered by a person as a result of anything done in the exercise of a function under this part.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

118ZT Consideration of Ministerial and chief health officer directions by standing committee of Assembly

- (1) The relevant standing committee must report to the Legislative Assembly about human rights issues raised by Ministerial directions and chief health officer directions.
- (2) In this section:

relevant standing committee means-

- (a) the standing committee of the Legislative Assembly nominated by the Speaker for this section; or
- (b) if no nomination under paragraph (a) is in effect—the standing committee of the Legislative Assembly responsible for the consideration of legal issues.

118ZU Oversight functions unaffected

(1) Nothing in this part is intended to interfere with the exercise of a function by an entity that involves visiting a place of detention under another territory law.

Examples—other territory laws

- Auditor-General Act 1996
- Children and Young People Act 2008
- Corrections Management Act 2007
- Inspector of Correctional Services Act 2017
- Integrity Commission Act 2018
- Mental Health Act 2015
- Mental Health (Secure Facilities) Act 2016
- Monitoring of Places of Detention (Optional Protocol to the Convention Against Torture) Act 2018
- Official Visitor Act 2012
- (2) However, a person visiting a place of detention must comply with any chief health officer direction or vaccination direction that applies to the place or the person.

118ZV Expiry—pt 6C

- (1) The following provisions expire 18 months after the day this part commences:
 - (a) section 17 (1) (ca);
 - (b) this part;
 - (c) the relevant definitions.
- (2) In this section:

relevant definitions mean the following definitions in the dictionary:

- (a) *affected person*;
- (b) *chief health officer direction*;
- (c) chief health officer exemption guideline;
- (d) *externally reviewable decision*;
- (e) *internally reviewable decision*;
- (f) Ministerial direction;
- (g) *Ministerial exemption guideline*;
- (h) relevant decision-maker;
- (i) segregation or isolation direction;
- (j) standing exemption;
- (k) vaccination direction.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Part 7 Public health emergencies

119 Emergency declarations

- (1) The Minister may declare a public health emergency if satisfied that it is justified in the circumstances.
- (2) An emergency declaration must specify—
 - (a) the nature of the emergency; and
 - (b) any area to which it relates; and
 - (c) the period during which the declaration is to remain in force.
- (3) An emergency declaration comes into force immediately after it is made, or at any later time stated in the declaration, and remains in force for the period stated in the declaration which must be not longer than 5 days.
- (4) The Minister may extend or further extend the period during which an emergency declaration is to remain in force by a period of up to 2 days.
- (5) A declaration under subsection (1) and an extension under subsection (4) are notifiable instruments.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

- (6) The Minister must give additional public notice of an emergency declaration, and any extension of the period of a declaration, as soon as practicable after it is made.
 - *Note* **Public notice** means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1). The requirement in s (6) is in addition to the requirement for notification on the legislation register as a notifiable instrument.

Section 120

120 Emergency actions and directions

- (1) While an emergency declaration is in force, the chief health officer may take any action, or give any direction, the chief health officer considers to be necessary or desirable to alleviate the emergency specified in the declaration, including actions or directions in relation to any of the following:
 - (a) the reduction, removal or destruction of any threat to public health;
 - (b) the segregation or isolation of any person in an area;
 - (c) the evacuation of any person from an area;
 - (d) the prevention or permission of access to an area;
 - (e) the control of the movement of any vehicle;
 - (f) the occupier of property, in or near any area to which the emergency relates, placing the property under the control, or at the disposal, of the chief health officer.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the directions the chief health officer may give to a person include the following:
 - (a) that the person undergo a medical examination, either of a general nature or of a particular type, as specified in the direction, within a specified time;
 - (b) that the person immediately or within a specified time move away from or to a specified area, or remain in a specified area for a specified time, while the emergency remains in force;
 - (c) that the person immediately or within a specified time surrender any substance or thing in the person's possession or control to an authorised person within the meaning of section 121;
 - (d) that the person immediately or within a specified time destroy, or modify in a specified manner, a thing or substance in the person's possession or control;

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (e) that the person take any other specified action, or cease undertaking any specified action, if the chief health officer considers such action or cessation to be necessary or desirable.
- (3) A direction given for the purposes of subsection (1) takes effect immediately after it is given, unless otherwise directed.
- (4) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with a direction under this section.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—50 penalty units; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units.
- (4A) Subsection (4) does not apply to a COVID-19 direction.

Note See s 120B for an offence for failing to comply with a COVID-19 direction.

- (5) A direction for the purposes of subsection (1) (other than subsection (1) (f)) may be given orally or in writing.
- (6) A direction for the purposes of subsection (1) (f) must be given in writing.
- (7) The chief health officer must make a signed written record of all action taken, and of each direction given, for the purposes of subsection (1).
- (8) In the prosecution of a person under subsection (4) for the failure of the person to comply with a direction, a record of the direction made by the chief health officer under subsection (7) is evidence that the direction was given, of the matters referred to in the record and of the facts on which those matters were based.
- (9) In this section:

COVID-19 direction means a direction given under this section while a COVID-19 emergency declaration is in force.

Part 7 Public health emergencies

Section 120A

given, in relation to a COVID-19 direction to which section 120A applies—see section 120A (3).

120A COVID-19 directions—notification requirement

- (1) This section applies to a COVID-19 direction given—
 - (a) on or after the commencement day; and
 - (b) other than to a particular person.
- (2) The COVID-19 direction is a notifiable instrument.
- (3) In this section:

commencement day means the day the *Public Health Amendment Act 2021*, section 3 commences.

COVID-19 direction—see section 120 (9).

given—a COVID-19 direction to which this section applies is *given* when it is signed by the chief health officer.

120B COVID-19 directions—offence

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) a COVID-19 direction is in force; and
 - (b) the person fails to comply with the direction.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) Strict liability applies to subsection (1) (a).
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if a person has a reasonable excuse for failing to comply with the COVID-19 direction.

(4) For subsection (1), it does not matter if the direction was given before, on or after the commencement day.

page 162

R40 29/09/23

Note The defendant has an evidential burden in relation to the matter mentioned in s (3) (see Criminal Code, s 58).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (5) Before requiring a person to comply with a COVID-19 direction, an authorised officer must, if reasonably practicable, warn the person that failure to comply with the direction without a reasonable excuse is an offence.
- (6) Failure by an authorised officer to comply with subsection (5) does not affect—
 - (a) the liability of the offender to be prosecuted for the offence; or
 - (b) an infringement notice given to the offender for the offence.
- (7) In this section:

commencement day—see section 120A (3).

COVID-19 direction—see section 120 (9).

given, in relation to a COVID-19 direction to which section 120A applies—see section 120A (3).

120C COVID-19 directions—cautioning requirements

- Subsection (2) applies if a police officer believes a person who is 18 years old or older has committed an offence against section 120B (1) in relation to a failure to comply with a COVID-19 direction, regardless of whether the direction was given before, on or after the commencement day.
- (2) Before questioning the person about whether they have a reasonable excuse for not complying with the COVID-19 direction, the police officer may warn them that they do not have to answer the question or do anything but that anything they say or do may be used in evidence.
 - *Note* The Legislation Act, s 170 deals with the application of the privilege against self-incrimination.

Section 120C

- (3) Subsection (4) applies if a police officer—
 - (a) gives a warning under subsection (2); and
 - (b) intends to—
 - (i) serve an infringement notice on the person in relation to an offence against section 120B (1); or
 - (ii) take no further action against the person in relation to the offence.
- (4) The *Crimes Act 1900*, section 187 (1) does not apply to the relevant infringement notice offence in relation to the questioning mentioned in subsection (2).
 - *Note* The *Crimes Act 1900*, s 187 (1) applies the *Crimes Act 1914* (Cwlth), pt 1C (Investigation of Commonwealth offences) and the schedule (Form of explanation under section 23V) to ACT offences not punishable by imprisonment, or punishable by imprisonment for 12 months or less.
- (5) In this section:

COVID-19 direction—see section 120 (9).

given, in relation to a COVID-19 direction to which section 120A applies—see section 120A (3).

infringement notice—see the *Magistrates Court Act 1930*, section 117.

relevant infringement notice offence means an offence against section 120B (1) that is declared by regulation under the *Magistrates Court Act 1930* to be an offence to which that Act, part 3.8 applies.

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Part 7

120D COVID-19 directions—expiry

- (1) This section and the following sections expire at the end of a 12-month period during which no COVID-19 emergency declaration has been in force:
 - (a) section 120 (4A);
 - (b) section 120 (9);
 - (c) sections 120A to 120C.
- (2) In this section:

commencement day—see section 120A (3).

121 Emergency powers

- (1) While an emergency declaration is in force, an authorised person may, for the purposes of section 120, using such reasonable force and assistance as is necessary—
 - (a) enter, using such reasonable force and assistance as is necessary, any place to—
 - (i) save any person's life; or
 - (ii) prevent injury to any person; or
 - (iii) rescue any endangered person; or
 - (b) prevent access to any place; or
 - (c) close to pedestrian or vehicular traffic any roadway, path or any other thoroughfare; or
 - (d) remove from a place any person obstructing the authorised person in the exercise of a power under this section.
- (2) The chief health officer may, by writing, authorise a person, or a person of a specified class, for the purposes of this section.

Section 121

- (3) An authorised person who enters a place pursuant to subsection (1) is not entitled to remain in that place if, on request by the occupier, the person does not produce—
 - (a) in the case of the chief health officer—the chief health officer's identity card; or
 - (b) for a public health officer—the officer's authorisation under section 12A (1) and identity card; or
 - (c) for a member of the ambulance service—the identity card issued to the member under the *Emergencies Act 2004*; or
 - (d) in the case of a police officer—proof of identification of a kind approved for general purposes by the chief police officer; or
 - (e) in the case of a person authorised under subsection (2) of this section—the authorisation, or, in the case of a class authorisation, a copy of the authorisation.
- (4) In this section:

authorised person means-

- (a) the chief health officer; or
- (b) a public health officer authorised for the purpose under section 12A (1); or
- (c) a member of the ambulance service; or
- (d) a police officer; or
- (e) a person authorised under subsection (2).

122 Compensation

- (1) An eligible person may apply to the Minister for compensation in relation to any loss or damage suffered by a person as a result of anything done in the exercise of a function under this part, being a function exercised while an emergency declaration was in force.
- (2) Compensation is payable by the Territory to an eligible person in an amount the Minister considers appropriate, having regard to the loss or damage suffered by the person.
- (3) Compensation is not payable to an eligible person—
 - (a) in relation to any loss or damage suffered because of the action or inaction of the person who suffered the loss or damage; or
 - (b) in relation to any loss or damage that caused or contributed to the public health emergency; or
 - (c) in relation to any loss or damage suffered as a result of anything done in the exercise of a function under this part in relation to a COVID-19 emergency declaration while the declaration was in force, except anything done in relation to a direction given under section 120 (1) (f).
- (4) In this section:

eligible person, in relation to loss or damage mentioned in subsection (1), means—

- (a) the person who suffered the loss or damage; or
- (b) if the damage suffered by a person mentioned in paragraph (a) results in the person's death—a member of the dead person's family who has suffered loss or damage because of the death.

member, of a dead person's family—see the *Civil Law (Wrongs) Act 2002*, section 23.

Part 7 Public health emergencies

Section 123

123 Reports on emergencies

- (1) As soon as practicable after an emergency declaration ceases to be in force, the chief health officer must prepare a written report about the emergency in respect of the following matters:
 - (a) particulars of the events giving rise to the emergency;
 - (b) particulars of action taken to deal with the emergency;
 - (c) directions given in the course of the emergency under section 120 (1);
 - (d) any other matter considered appropriate by the chief health officer.
- (2) A report must be given to the Minister within 3 months after it is prepared.
- (3) The Minister must present a report to the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after the day the Minister receives it.

page 168

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Part 7A Check-in information—COVID-19

123A Definitions—pt 7A

In this part:

authorised collector means-

- (a) a person who may or must collect check-in information under a COVID-19 public health direction; or
- (b) a person who has registered with the Territory to use the Check In CBR app in relation to a place.

Check In CBR app means the mobile application, known as 'Check In CBR', developed and operated by the Territory to allow people to record their presence at a place using a mobile device.

check-in information—

- (a) means information about the presence of a person at a place in the ACT, collected for the purpose of contact tracing; but
- (b) does not include—
 - (i) information collected in the ordinary course of carrying on a business, activity or undertaking if the information would have been collected in any case for a purpose other than contact tracing; or
 - (ii) personal health information within the meaning of the *Health Records (Privacy and Access) Act 1997*; or
 - *Note* Requirements for handling personal health information are set out in the *Health Records (Privacy and Access) Act 1997.*
 - (iii) information relating to the registration of a business, activity or undertaking to use the Check In CBR app; or
 - (iv) statistical or summary information.

Section 123A

Part 7A

contact tracing means the process of identifying, notifying, communicating with, managing or directing a person who—

- (a) may be or may have been a source of COVID-19 infection; or
- (b) may have been in contact, directly or indirectly, with a person who is or may have been a source of COVID-19 infection; or

Examples—direct contact

- 1 living in the same house as a person with COVID-19
- 2 having sat near a person who may have been a source of COVID-19 infection during the screening of a movie at a cinema

Examples—indirect contact

- 1 having attended a takeaway coffee shop during a period of time that a person with COVID-19 also attended the shop
- 2 having attended the same screening of a movie at a cinema as, although not sitting near, a person with COVID-19
- (c) if a person mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b) is a child—is a parent or guardian of the child.

court includes a tribunal, authority or person having power to require the production of documents or the answering of questions.

COVID-19 public health direction means a direction—

- (a) made under part 6C (Public health measures—COVID-19); or
- (b) given by the chief health officer under section 120 in relation to a COVID-19 emergency declaration.

permitted purpose means any of the following:

- (a) undertaking contact tracing;
- (b) assisting an entity administering a law of a State that provides for contact tracing to undertake contact tracing, including sharing information with the entity;

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(c) another purpose related to undertaking contact tracing;

Examples

- 1 to assess the integrity or security of check-in information
- 2 to provide support services in relation to the Check In CBR app
- (d) a purpose mentioned in section 123D (2);
- (e) deriving statistical or summary information.

statistical or summary information means statistical or summary information that could not reasonably be expected to lead to the identification of an individual.

use, in relation to information includes-

- (a) communicate, publish or otherwise do something to disclose the information; and
- (b) make a record of the information.

123B Collection of check-in information

- (1) An authorised collector must not collect information at a place that, on collection, would be check-in information other than in 1 or both of the following ways:
 - (a) through the direct entry of the information into the Check In CBR app;
 - (b) in a way permitted under a COVID-19 public health direction, including any exemption given under a direction.

Maximum penalty: 40 penalty units.

(2) An offence against subsection (1) is a strict liability offence.

Section 123C

123C Use of check-in information

(1) A person must not use check-in information unless the person is an authorised officer or an authorised person.

Maximum penalty: 40 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who uses check-in information for any of the following purposes:
 - (a) collecting information in accordance with section 123B;
 - (b) for a purpose mentioned in section 123D (2);
 - (c) making a record of, disclosing (including to an authorised person on request) or otherwise using the information in accordance with a COVID-19 public health direction.
- (3) An offence against subsection (1) is a strict liability offence.
- (4) An authorised person may use check-in information only for a permitted purpose.
- (5) In this section:

authorised person—see section 121 (4).

123D Check-in information not admissible in court

- (1) Check-in information is not admissible in evidence in a court proceeding, other than in accordance with subsection (2).
- (2) Check-in information may be used for the purpose of investigating or prosecuting—
 - (a) an offence against this part; or
 - (b) an offence for failing to comply with a COVID-19 public health direction in relation to contact tracing; or
 - (c) an offence for giving false or misleading information in compliance or purported compliance with a COVID-19 public health direction in relation to contact tracing.

page 172

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

123E Protecting and destroying check-in information

- (1) An authorised collector must take reasonable steps to protect check-in information held by the authorised collector—
 - (a) from misuse, interference or loss; and
 - (b) from unauthorised access, modification or disclosure.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) An authorised collector must take reasonable steps to destroy check-in information held by the authorised collector—
 - (a) if the information is used for a purpose mentioned in section 123D (2)—as soon as reasonably practicable after the authorised collector no longer needs the information for the purpose; or
 - (b) in any other case—at the end of the contact tracing period.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (3) The director-general must take reasonable steps to destroy check-in information held by the directorate—
 - (a) if the information is used for a permitted purpose—as soon as reasonably practicable after the director-general no longer needs the information for the purpose; or
 - (b) in any other case—at the end of the contact tracing period.
- (4) In this section:

contact tracing period means—

- (a) a period of 28 days beginning on the day the check-in information is collected; or
- (b) if another period is prescribed by regulation—the other period.

Part 7A Check-in information—COVID-19

Section 123F

123F Expiry—pt 7A

- (1) This part and the relevant definitions expire on the later of the following:
 - (a) at the end of a 12-month period during which no COVID-19 emergency declaration has been in force;
 - (b) if a COVID-19 management declaration has been made before the end of the period mentioned in paragraph (a)—at the end of a 12-month period during which no COVID-19 management declaration has been in force.
- (2) In this section:

relevant definitions means the following definitions in the dictionary:

- (a) *authorised collector*;
- (b) *Check In CBR app*;
- (c) *check-in information*;
- (d) contact tracing;
- (e) *court*;
- (f) COVID-19 public health direction;
- (g) *permitted purpose*;
- (h) statistical or summary information;
- (i) **use**.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Part 8 Public health investigations

124 Investigations

- (1) Subject to subsection (4), the chief health officer may hold an investigation in respect of—
 - (a) any matter concerning public health; or
 - (b) the administration of this Act.
- (2) The chief health officer must hold an investigation under subsection (1) if directed to do so by the Minister.
- (3) The Minister must present a copy of a direction under subsection (2) to the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after the day it is made.
- (4) The chief health officer must not hold an investigation under subsection (1) in relation to a matter that is capable of forming the subject of an environmental impact statement or inquiry under the *Planning and Development Act 2007*, chapter 8 (Environmental impact statements and inquiries).

125 Procedure

- (1) An investigation must be conducted with as little formality and technicality as a proper consideration of the matter permits.
- (2) An investigation need not involve a hearing (whether public or private).
- (3) An investigation must be conducted in accordance with any applicable code of practice.
- (4) For the purposes of an investigation, the chief health officer—
 - (a) is not bound by the rules of evidence; and
 - (b) must observe the rules of natural justice.

Part 8 Public health investigations

Section 126

(5) A person appearing for the purposes of an investigation may be represented by any other person, subject to any applicable code of practice.

126 Powers

For the purposes of an investigation, the chief health officer may, subject to any applicable code of practice—

- (a) require a person to appear and give evidence; or
- (b) require a person to answer any relevant question; or
- (c) take evidence on oath or by affirmation; or
- (d) require a person to take an oath or to make an affirmation; or
- (e) take statements and receive affidavits; or
- (f) require the production of any relevant document; or
- (g) exercise any other power the chief health officer considers to be necessary for the purpose.

127 Reports

- (1) The chief health officer must give the Minister a written report of the findings of an investigation as soon as practicable after its conclusion.
- (2) The Minister must present a copy of the report to the Legislative Assembly within 6 sitting days after the day the Minister receives it.

128 **Protection and immunity**

- (1) In exercising any function under this part, the chief health officer has the same protection and immunity as a judge of the Supreme Court.
- (2) A person giving evidence for the purposes of an investigation has the same protection as a witness in a proceeding in the Supreme Court.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(3) Evidence given for the purposes of an investigation (whether orally or in writing), or any record of proceedings of an investigation, is not admissible in civil or criminal proceedings in any court, except proceedings for an offence against section 129.

129 Investigation offences

- (1) For the purposes of an investigation, a person must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to—
 - (a) appear or give evidence if required; or
 - (b) answer a question if required; or
 - (c) produce a document if required; or
 - (d) take an oath or make an affirmation if required.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.
- (2) A person appearing at an investigation must not knowingly or recklessly give evidence that is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

Section 129

(3) A person must not hinder, obstruct or delay the conduct of an investigation.

Maximum penalty:

- (a) for a person who is not a utility—50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both; or
- (b) for a utility—2 000 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

page 178

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Part 9 Review and appeals

130 Meaning of *reviewable decision*—pt 9

In this part:

reviewable decision means a decision mentioned in table 130.1 or table 130.2 in this section, column 3 under a provision of this Act mentioned in column 2 in relation to the decision.

column 1 item	column 2 section	column 3 decision	column 4 entity
1	15B (1) (a)	impose conditions on appointment	analyst
2	15B (1) (b)	amend appointment to impose, amend or revoke condition	analyst
3	15D	suspend or cancel appointment	analyst
4	66C	refuse to grant approval to supply syringes	applicant for approval
5	66C	grant approval to supply syringes subject to condition	applicant for approval
6	66E	cancelling approval to supply syringes	holder of the approval

Table 130.1 Reviewable decisions—chief health officer

R40 29/09/23

Review and appeals

Section 130

Part 9

column 1 item	column 2 section	column 3 decision	column 4 entity
7	660	refuse to give vending machine approval	applicant for approval
8	66R	cancel vending machine approval	holder of the approval

Table 130.2 Reviewable decisions—Minister

column 1 item	column 2 section	column 3 decision	column 3 entity
1	30 (1)	refuse to grant activity licence	applicant for licence
2	34 (1)	refuse to vary activity licence	licensee
3	37 (1)	refuse to approve transfer of activity licence	licensee and proposed transferee
4	45 (1)	refuse to grant procedure licence	applicant for licence
5	49 (1)	refuse to vary procedure licence	licensee
6	56G	refuse to register applicant for registration	applicant for registration
7	56N	refuse to approve transfer of registration	registered person and proposed transferee

page 180

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Section 131

column 1 item	column 2 section	column 3 decision	column 3 entity
8	56N	refuse to vary registration period in association with transfer of registration	transferee
9	56P (4)	suspend registration of registered person	registered person
10	56P (4)	cancel registration of registered person	registered person

131 Reviewable decision notices

If a person makes a reviewable decision, the person must give a reviewable decision notice to each entity mentioned in table 130.1 or table 130.2, column 4 in relation to the decision.

- *Note 1* The person must also take reasonable steps to give a reviewable decision notice to any other person whose interests are affected by the decision (see *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008*, s 67A).
- *Note 2* The requirements for reviewable decision notices are prescribed under the *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008*.

Part 9 Review and appeals

Section 131A

131A Applications for review

The following may apply to the ACAT for a review of a reviewable decision:

- (a) an entity mentioned in table 130.1 or table 130.2, column 4 in relation to the decision;
- (b) any other person whose interests are affected by the decision.
- *Note* If a form is approved under the *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008* for the application, the form must be used.

132 Appeals

An appeal as of right lies to the Supreme Court in relation to any of the following orders of the Magistrates Court:

- (a) a prohibition order under section 66 (3);
- (b) an order under section 66 (7) dismissing an application for the revocation of a prohibition order;
- (c) an abatement order under section 73 (3);
- (d) an order under section 73 (9) dismissing an application for the revocation of an abatement order;
- (e) a public health order under section 118 (3);
- (f) an order under section 118 (7) dismissing an application for the revocation of a public health order.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

133 Codes of practice

- (1) The Minister may determine codes of practice setting out minimum standards or guidelines for the purposes of this Act.
- (2) In particular, the Minister may determine a code of practice setting out guidelines for the chief health officer in dealing with insanitary conditions caused by hoarding or domestic squalor (a *hoarding code of practice*).
- (3) In determining a hoarding code of practice, the Minister must have regard to—
 - (a) the objectives of this Act in section 4; and
 - (b) minimising the impact of insanitary conditions, and measures dealing with insanitary conditions, on the health and well being of people affected by the insanitary conditions, including people whose hoarding or domestic squalor caused the insanitary conditions.
- (4) Without limiting what a hoarding code of practice may include, it must include guidelines about the following:
 - (a) the regular review of the circumstances of a person in relation to whom an abatement notice has been issued, or an abatement order has been made, as a consequence of an insanitary condition caused by the person's hoarding or domestic squalor;
 - (b) the establishment of a group comprising representatives from government agencies and support services to advise the chief health officer in relation to the management of insanitary conditions caused by hoarding or domestic squalor;
 - (c) the circumstances in which a person whose hoarding or domestic squalor has caused an insanitary condition should be referred to a government agency or support service;

Section 134

- (d) the least restrictive means reasonably available to the chief health officer for dealing with insanitary conditions caused by hoarding or domestic squalor.
- (5) A determination may apply, adopt or incorporate an instrument as in force from time to time.
 - *Note 1* The text of an applied, adopted or incorporated law or instrument, whether applied as in force from time to time or as at a particular time, is taken to be a notifiable instrument if the operation of the Legislation Act, s 47 (5) or (6) is not disapplied (see s 47 (7)).
 - *Note 2* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
 - *Note 3* A reference to an instrument includes a reference to a provision of an instrument (see Legislation Act, s 14 (2)).
- (6) A code of practice determined under subsection (1) is a disallowable instrument.
 - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

134 Development approvals under Planning and Development Act, s 125

- The Minister may make a declaration (a *s* 125 declaration) for the *Planning and Development Act 2007*, section 125 (Declaration by Public Health Minister affects assessment track) in relation to a development application for a development proposal under that Act.
 - *Note* If the Minister makes a declaration in accordance with this Act and the *Planning and Development Act 2007*, the development proposal must be considered in the impact assessable track under the *Planning and Development Act 2007* and an environmental impact statement under that Act will be required for it.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (2) However, the Minister must not make the s 125 declaration unless the Minister considers that the proposed development would be likely to have a significant effect on public health.
 - *Note* The *Planning and Development Act 2007*, s 125 provides that a declaration for that section must be made during the public consultation period for the development application to which the declaration relates.
- (3) If the planning and land authority gives the Minister an EIS under the *Planning and Development Act 2007*, section 225 (2) for a development proposal in relation to which a s 125 declaration has been made, the Minister may—
 - (a) decide that a panel to conduct an inquiry about the EIS must be established under the *Planning and Development Act 2007*, section 228 (Establishment of inquiry panels); or
 - *Note* A notice about a decision under paragraph (a) must be given to the Minister administering the *Planning and Development Act 2007*, s 228—see s (5).
 - (b) give the planning and land authority written notice that the Minister has decided to take no action in relation to the EIS.
- (4) The Minister may only make a decision under subsection (3) (a) about an EIS if—
 - (a) the decision is made not later than 15 working days after the planning and land authority gives the Minister the EIS; and
 - (a) the Minister administering the *Planning and Development Act 2007*, section 228 has not made a decision under that section to establish a panel to conduct an inquiry about the EIS.
- (5) If the Minister makes a decision under subsection (3) (a) about an EIS, the Minister must give the Minister administering the *Planning and Development Act 2007*, section 228 written notice that an inquiry about the EIS must inquire into the effect on public health of the development proposal to which the EIS relates.

Section 135

135 Evidence—costs and expenses

In any proceedings for the recovery by the Territory of a debt under this Act, a certificate signed by the Minister stating the amount of any costs or expenses and the manner in which they were incurred is evidence of the matters stated and of the facts on which they are based.

135A Evidence—certificates by analysts

- (1) This section applies in relation to a proceeding for an offence against the following Acts:
 - (a) this Act;
 - (b) the Criminal Code;
 - (c) the Drugs of Dependence Act 1989;
 - (d) the *Food Act 2001*;
 - (e) the Medicines, Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act 2008.
- (2) A certificate under this section may state any of the following matters in relation to a substance:
 - (a) that the analyst is appointed as analyst under section 15 (Appointment of analysts);
 - (b) that the analyst is authorised under section 15A (Functions of analysts) for an Act or provision of an Act;
 - (c) when and from whom the substance was received;
 - (d) what (if any) labels, or other means of identifying the substance, accompanied the substance when it was received;
 - (e) what container or containers the substance was contained in when it was received;
 - (f) a description, and the weight, of the substance received;

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (g) if the substance, or any part of it, is analysed—
 - (i) the name of the method of analysis; and
 - (ii) the results of the analysis;
- (h) how the substance was dealt with after handling by the analyst, including details of—
 - (i) the quantity retained; and
 - (ii) the name of the person (if any) to whom any retained quantity was given; and
 - (iii) measures taken to secure any retained quantity;
- (i) that the certificate was signed by the analyst or was signed on behalf of the analyst.
- (3) A certificate under this section is admissible in a proceeding for an offence against an Act mentioned in subsection (1), and is evidence of the facts stated in it, if a copy of the certificate is served by the party who obtained the analysis on the other party to the proceeding at least 14 days before the hearing of the offence to which the certificate relates.
- (4) However, a court may order, at the request of a party to the proceedings or on its own initiative, that the period mentioned in subsection (3) be reduced to the period stated in the court's order.
- (5) An analyst who carried out an analysis in relation to which a certificate under this section is produced as evidence in a proceeding for an offence against an Act mentioned in subsection (1) need not be called as a witness in the proceedings by the party producing the certificate unless the court hearing the proceedings orders, at the request of a party to the proceedings or on its own initiative, that the analyst be called as a witness.

Section 136

- (6) If the certificate of an analyst is admitted in evidence in a proceeding, the defendant may require the analyst to be called as a witness for the prosecution and the analyst may be cross-examined as if the analyst had given evidence of the matters stated in the certificate.
- (7) Subsection (6) does not entitle a person to require the analyst to be called as a witness for the prosecution unless—
 - (a) the prosecutor has been given at least 4 days notice of the person's intention to require the analyst to be called; or
 - (b) the court, by order, allows the analyst to be so called.
- (8) If an analyst issues a certificate under this section in relation to a proceeding for an offence against the Criminal Code or the *Drugs of Dependence Act 1989*, the analyst must give a copy of the certificate to the chief police officer.

136 Acts and omissions of representatives

(1) In this section:

representative, of a person, means-

- (a) if the person is an individual—an employee or agent of the person; or
- (b) if the person is a corporation—an employee, agent or executive officer of the person.

state of mind, of a person, includes-

- (a) the person's knowledge, intention, opinion, belief or purpose; and
- (b) the person's reasons for the intention, opinion, belief or purpose.
- (2) An act done or omitted to be done on behalf of a person by a representative of the person is also taken to have been done or omitted to be done by the person if the representative was acting within the scope of the representative's actual or apparent authority.

page 188

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (3) However, subsection (2) does not apply if the person establishes that reasonable precautions were taken and appropriate diligence was exercised to avoid the act or omission.
- (4) If it is relevant to prove a person's state of mind about an act or omission, it is enough to show—
 - (a) the act was done or omission was made by a representative of the person within the scope of the representative's actual or apparent authority; and
 - (b) the representative had the state of mind.
- (5) An individual who is convicted of an offence cannot be punished by imprisonment for the offence if the individual would not have been convicted of the offence without subsection (2) or (4).

136A Expiry—certain definitions

- (1) The relevant definitions expire on the later of the following:
 - (a) the expiry of part 6C (Public health measures—COVID-19);
 - (b) the expiry of section 120D (COVID-19 directions—expiry);
 - (c) the expiry of part 7A (Check-in information—COVID-19).
- (2) In this section:

relevant definitions means the following definitions in the dictionary:

- (a) *COVID-19*;
- (b) COVID-19 emergency declaration;
- (c) COVID-19 management declaration.

Section 137

137 Determination of fees

- (1) The Minister may determine fees for this Act.
 - *Note* The Legislation Act contains provisions about the making of determinations and regulations relating to fees (see pt 6.3).
- (2) A fee (a *quarantine fee*) may be determined in relation to costs incurred, or to be incurred, by the Territory in relation to a requirement for a person to quarantine at a place other than the person's home because of the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) caused by the novel coronavirus SARS-CoV-2.
 - *Note* Power to make a statutory instrument (including a determination) about a particular matter does not limit power to make a determination about any other matter (see Legislation Act, s 44 (3)).
- (3) If a person required to pay a quarantine fee asks for payment of the fee to be in instalments, deferred or waived, in considering the request, the Minister must take into account the person's circumstances, including whether they are suffering financial hardship.
- (4) A determination is a disallowable instrument.
 - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

138 Regulation-making power

- (1) The Executive may make regulations for this Act.
 - *Note* Regulations must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.
- (2) The regulations may make provision in relation to any of the following:
 - (a) cancer reporting;
 - (b) cemeteries and crematoria;
 - (c) communicable disease control;

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (d) drug preparation and supply;
- (e) general sanitation;
- (f) private hospitals.
- (3) The regulations may also prescribe offences for contraventions of the regulations and prescribe maximum penalties for offences against the regulations of not more than—
 - (a) for a person who is not a utility—10 penalty units; or
 - (b) for a utility—400 penalty units.

Dictionary

(see s 2)

Note 1 The Legislation Act contains definitions and other provisions relevant to this Act.

Note 2 In particular, the Legislation Act, dict, pt 1, defines the following terms:

- ACAT
- ambulance service
- contravene
- director-general (see s 163)
- doctor
- document
- exercise
- function
- nurse practitioner
- public servant
- public trustee and guardian
- reviewable decision notice.

abatement notice means a notice under section 69.

activity accreditation scheme means an activity accreditation scheme determined under section 22.

activity accreditation standards, for an activity accreditation scheme, means the activity accreditation standards determined under section 22 for the scheme.

activity licence means a licence under section 30.

activity premises alteration, for a licensable public health risk activity, means a structural alteration of premises where the activity is carried on, including a structural alteration of any fixtures or fittings of the premises.

activity register—see section 56D.

page 192

R40 29/09/23 *affected person*, for division 6C.6 (Exemptions)—see section 118ZC.

analyst means the following appointed under section 15:

- (a) the government analyst;
- (b) an analyst.

approval, for division 3A.1 (Supply of syringes to approved people)—see section 66A.

approved person means—

- (a) for division 3A.1 (Supply of syringes to approved people)—see section 66A; and
- (b) for division 3A.2 (Supply of syringes by vending machine)— see section 66L.

authorisation means—

- (a) for a public health officer exercising a function under this Act an authorisation given to the officer under section 12A (1) to exercise the function; and
- (b) for an authorised medical officer exercising a function under this Act—an authorisation given to the officer under section 14 (1) to exercise the function.

authorised collector, for part 7A (Check-in information—COVID-19)—see section 123A.

authorised medical officer means an authorised medical officer under section 13.

authorised officer, in relation to the exercise of a function under this Act, means—

- (a) the chief health officer; or
- (b) a public health officer authorised under section 12A (1) to exercise the function; or

(c) an authorised medical officer authorised under section 14 (1) to exercise the function.

automatic, suspension of registration—see section 56Q (1).

Check In CBR app, for part 7A (Check-in information—COVID-19)—see section 123A.

check-in information, for part 7A (Check-in information—COVID-19)—see section 123A.

chief health officer means the chief health officer under section 7.

chief health officer direction, for part 6C (Public health measures—COVID-19)—see section 118U (1).

chief health officer exemption guideline, for part 6C (Public health measures—COVID-19)—see section 118N.

code of practice means a code of practice determined under section 133.

community pharmacy, for part 3B (Pharmacies)—see section 66U.

connected with an offence, for part 5 (Inspection and analysis)—see section 75 (Definitions for pt 5).

contact means a person who-

- (a) has been or may have been a source of infection to a person who has a notifiable condition; or
- (b) has been or may have been exposed to infection by a person with a notifiable condition.

contact tracing, for part 7A (Check-in information—COVID-19)— see section 123A.

contravention, of this Act or a corresponding public health risk law, includes the contravention of a notice, direction or other instrument given under this Act or such a law.

page 194

R40 29/09/23 *corresponding public health risk law*, in relation to a public health risk activity or a public health risk procedure, means a law of a State or another Territory that regulates the performance of the activity or procedure, as the case may be.

counsellor means-

- (a) a person registered under the *Health Practitioner Regulation National Law (ACT)* to practise in the psychology profession (other than as a student); or
- (b) a nurse counsellor; or
- (c) a social worker.

course of instruction, for division 3A.1 (Supply of syringes to approved people)—see section 66A.

court, for part 7A (Check-in information—COVID-19)—see section 123A.

COVID-19 means the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) caused by the novel coronavirus SARS-CoV-2.

COVID-19 emergency declaration means a declaration made under section 119 because of the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) caused by the novel coronavirus SARS-CoV-2.

COVID-19 management declaration means a declaration made under section 118O.

COVID-19 public health direction, for part 7A (Check-in information—COVID-19)—see section 123A.

defined influential person, in relation to a person proposing to carry on, or carrying on, a public health risk activity, means—

- (a) if the person is to employ or otherwise engage, or employs or otherwise engages, a manager to carry on the activity, or that part of the activity that involves the performance of public health risk procedures—the manager; and
- (b) if the person is a body corporate—a director, secretary, officer or manager of the body; and
- (c) if the person is to carry on, or carries on, the activity in partnership with any other person or person—
 - (i) each other partner; and
 - (ii) if any partner is a body corporate—a director, secretary, officer or manager of the body.

director, in relation to a body corporate, includes a member of a body corporate incorporated for a public purpose by a law of the Territory, the Commonwealth, a State or another Territory.

education means pre-primary, primary or secondary education.

EIS—see the *Planning and Development Act 2007*, dictionary, definition of *environmental impact statement*.

emergency declaration means a declaration under section 119.

emergency direction means a direction under section 120.

environmental impact statement—see the *Planning and Development Act 2007*, dictionary, definition of *environmental impact statement*.

externally reviewable decision, for division 6C.6 (Exemptions)—see section 118ZC.

external reviewer, for division 6C.6 (Exemptions)—see section 118ZC.

page 196

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

health worker, for division 3A.1 (Supply of syringes to approved people)—see section 66A.

improvement notice means a notice under section 58.

insanitary condition means a condition, state or activity in relation to any of the following that a reasonable person would consider to be, or to be liable to become, a public health risk, damaging to public health or offensive to community health standards:

- (a) a building or structure;
- (b) land, water or land covered by water;
- (c) an animal, including a bird;
- (d) refuse;
- (e) noise or an emission;
- (f) any other matter or thing.

internally reviewable decision, for division 6C.6 (Exemptions)—see section 118ZC.

licensable public health risk activity means an activity declared to be a licensable public health risk activity under section 18.

licensable public health risk procedure, for a licensable public health risk activity, means a procedure declared to be a licensable public health risk procedure for the activity under section 18.

location, for a registrable public health risk activity, means the precise location on the premises where the activity is being carried on.

location-specific, for a registrable public health risk activity, means that the activity is indicated under section 18 (4) to be location-specific.

Ministerial direction, for part 6C (Public health measures—COVID-19)—see section 118R (1).

Ministerial exemption guideline, for part 6C (Public health measures—COVID-19)—see section 118N.

notifiable condition means a disease or medical condition—

- (a) determined by the Minister under section 100 (1) (a); or
- (b) declared by the chief health officer under section 101(1)(a).

notified suspension or cancellation, of registration—see section 56P (1).

occupier—

- (a) for this Act (other than part 5)—of a place, includes—
 - (i) an owner of the place; and
 - (ii) a person in charge of the place; and
 - (iii) a person authorised to be present at the place as an agent of an occupier, owner or person in charge of the place; and
- (b) for part 5 (Inspection and analysis)—see section 75.

offence, for part 5 (Inspection and analysis)—see section 75 (Definitions for pt 5).

pathologist includes an assistant, and a technical officer, employed in a pathology laboratory.

patient, in relation to a doctor, means a person being professionally attended by the doctor.

permitted purpose, for part 7A (Check-in information—COVID-19)—see section 123A.

place means premises or land.

premises includes a vehicle, vessel or aircraft, and a permanent or temporary structure.

procedure accreditation scheme means a procedure accreditation scheme determined under section 42D.

page 198

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

procedure accreditation standards, for a procedure accreditation scheme, means the procedure accreditation standards determined under section 42D for the scheme.

procedure appliance alteration means—

- (a) for a person carrying on a licensable public health risk activity the introduction, alteration or replacement of an appliance used for a procedure associated with the activity; or
- (b) for a person performing a licensable public health risk procedure—the introduction, alteration or replacement of an appliance used for the procedure.

procedure licence means a licence under section 45.

processing, of drinking water, for division 6B.1 (Drinking water)— see section 118B (Definitions for div 6B.1).

processing, of sewage, for division 6B.2 (Sewage)—see section 118H (Definitions for div 6B.2).

prohibition notice means a notice under section 61.

public health means-

- (a) the health of individuals in the context of the wider health of the community; or
- (b) the organised response by society to protect and promote health and prevent illness, injury and disability.

public health direction means a direction under section 113.

public health officer means a public health officer under section 12.

public health risk activity means an activity declared by the Minister to be a public health risk activity under section 18.

public health risk procedure means a procedure declared by the Minister under section 18 to be a public health risk procedure in relation to a public health risk activity.

registered activity means a registrable public health risk activity authorised by a registration certificate.

registered location means the location for carrying on a registered activity as mentioned on the registration certificate for the activity under section 56H (c).

registered people register—see section 56E.

registered person means a person registered under section 56G to carry on a registered activity.

registrable public health risk activity means a public health risk activity declared to be registrable under section 18 (3).

registration means the registration, under section 56G, of a person to carry on a registered activity.

registration certificate means a registration certificate under section 56H.

relevant decision-maker, for division 6C.6 (Exemptions)—see section 118ZC.

responsible person, in relation to a person having a notifiable condition, means—

- (a) a doctor; or
- (b) a nurse practitioner; or
- (c) a counsellor who has counselled the person in relation to the condition; or
- (d) a person who is responsible for the care, support or education of the person.

reviewable decision, for part 9 (Review and appeals)—see section 130.

segregation or isolation direction, for part 6C (Public health measures—COVID-19)—see section 118U (1) (b).

page 200

R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

sewerage utility, for division 6B.2 (Sewage)—see section 118H (Definitions for div 6B.2).

standing exemption—see section 118ZD (1).

statistical or summary information, for part 7A (Check-in information—COVID-19)—see section 123A.

syringe includes the needle section or the plunger section of a syringe.

transmissible notifiable condition means a notifiable condition-

- (a) determined by the Minister to be a transmissible notifiable condition under section 100 (1) (b); or
- (b) declared by the chief health officer to be a transmissible notifiable condition under section 101 (1) (b).

use, for part 7A (Check-in information—COVID-19)—see section 123A.

utility—see the Utilities Act 2000, dictionary.

vaccination direction, for part 6C (Public health measures—COVID-19)—see section 118Z (1).

vaccination exemption guideline, for part 6C (Public health measures—COVID-19)—see section 118N.

vending machine, for division 3A.2 (Supply of syringes by vending machine)—see section 66L.

vending machine approval, for division 3A.2 (Supply of syringes by vending machine)—see section 66L.

water distributor, for division 6B.1 (Drinking water)—see section 118B (Definitions for div 6B.1).

water supplier, for division 6B.1 (Drinking water)—see section 118B (Definitions for div 6B.1).

water utility, for division 6B.1 (Drinking water)—see section 118B (Definitions for div 6B.1).

R40 29/09/23

Endnotes

1 About the endnotes

Endnotes

2

About the endnotes

Amending and modifying laws are annotated in the legislation history and the amendment history. Current modifications are not included in the republished law but are set out in the endnotes.

Not all editorial amendments made under the *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 are annotated in the amendment history. Full details of any amendments can be obtained from the Parliamentary Counsel's Office.

Uncommenced amending laws are not included in the republished law. The details of these laws are underlined in the legislation history. Uncommenced expiries are underlined in the legislation history and amendment history.

If all the provisions of the law have been renumbered, a table of renumbered provisions gives details of previous and current numbering.

The endnotes also include a table of earlier republications.

-	
A = Act	NI = Notifiable instrument
AF = Approved form	o = order
am = amended	om = omitted/repealed
amdt = amendment	ord = ordinance
AR = Assembly resolution	orig = original
ch = chapter	par = paragraph/subparagraph
CN = Commencement notice	pres = present
def = definition	prev = previous
DI = Disallowable instrument	(prev) = previously
dict = dictionary	pt = part
disallowed = disallowed by the Legislative	r = rule/subrule
Assembly	reloc = relocated
div = division	renum = renumbered
exp = expires/expired	R[X] = Republication No
Gaz = gazette	RI = reissue
hdg = heading	s = section/subsection
IA = Interpretation Act 1967	sch = schedule
ins = inserted/added	sdiv = subdivision
LA = Legislation Act 2001	SL = Subordinate law
LR = legislation register	sub = substituted
LRA = Legislation (Republication) Act 1996	underlining = whole or part not commenced
mod = modified/modification	or to be expired

Abbreviation key

page 202

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

¹

3 Legislation history

Public Health Act 1997 A1997-69

notified 9 October 1997 (Gaz 1997 No S300) s 1, s 2 commenced 9 October 1997 (s 2 (1)) remainder 9 April 1998 (s 2 (3))

as amended by

Public Health Amendment Act 2000 A2000-36

notified 20 July 2000 (Gaz 2000 No 29) s 1, s 2 commenced 20 July 2000 (IA s 10B) remainder commenced 20 July 2000 (s 2)

Utilities (Consequential Provisions) Act 2000 A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13

notified 20 December 2000 (Gaz 2000 No S68) s 1, s 2 commenced 20 December 2000 (IA s 10B) pt 13 commenced 1 January 2001 (s 2 (1) and Gaz 2000 No S69)

Legislation (Consequential Amendments) Act 2001 A2001-44 pt 310

notified 26 July 2001 (Gaz 2001 No 30) s 1, s 2 commenced 26 July 2001 (IA s 10B) pt 310 commenced 12 September 2001 (s 2 and see Gaz 2001 No S65)

Food Act 2001 A2001-66 sch 2 pt 2.3

notified 10 September 2001 (Gaz 2001 No S66) s 1, s 2 commenced 10 September 2001 (IA s 10B) sch 2 pt 2.3 commenced 10 March 2002 (s 2 and LA s 79)

Legislation Amendment Act 2002 A2002-11 sch 2 pt 2.38

notified LR 27 May 2002 s 1, s 2 commenced 27 May 2002 (LA s 75) sch 2 pt 2.38 commenced 28 May 2002 (s 2 (1))

Civil Law (Wrongs) Act 2002 A2002-40 div 3.2.10

notified LR 10 October 2002 s 1, s 2 commenced 10 October 2002 (LA s 75 (1)) div 3.2.10 commenced 1 November 2002 (s 2 (2) and CN2002-13)

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 203

3	Legislation history	1
---	---------------------	---

Statute Law Amendment Act 2002 (No 2) A2002-49 pt 3.16

notified LR 20 December 2002

s 1, s 2 taken to have commenced 7 October 1994 (LA s 75 (2)) pt 3.16 commenced 31 December 2002 (s 2 (2))

Statute Law Amendment Act 2003 (No 2) A2003-56 sch 3 pt 3.18

notified LR 5 December 2003 s 1, s 2 commenced 5 December 2003 (LA s 75 (1))

sch 3 pt 3.18 commenced 19 December 2003 (s 2)

Nurse Practitioners Legislation Amendment Act 2004 A2004-10 pt 9

notified LR 19 March 2004 s 1, s 2 commenced 19 March 2004 (LA s 75 (1)) pt 9 commenced 27 May 2004 (s 2 and CN2004-9)

Criminal Code (Theft, Fraud, Bribery and Related Offences)

Amendment Act 2004 A2004-15 sch 2 pt 2.74 notified LR 26 March 2004

s 1, s 2 commenced 26 March 2004 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 2 pt 2.74 commenced 9 April 2004 (s 2 (1))

Emergencies Act 2004 A2004-28 sch 3 pt 3.16

notified LR 29 June 2004 s 1, s 2 commenced 29 June 2004 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 3 pt 3.16 commenced 1 July 2004 (s 2 (1) and CN2004-11)

Health Professionals Legislation Amendment Act 2004 A2004-39

sch 1 pt 1.8

notified LR 8 July 2004

s 1, s 2 commenced 8 July 2004 (LA s 75 (1))

sch 1 pt 1.8 commenced 7 July 2005 (s 2 and see Health Professionals Act 2004 A2004-38, s 2 and CN2005-11)

Human Rights Commission Legislation Amendment Act 2005 A2005-41 sch 1 pt 1.11 (as am by A2006-3 amdt 1.3)

notified LR 1 September 2005

s 1, s 2 commenced 1 September 2005 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.11 commenced 1 November 2006 (s 2 (3) (as am by A2006-3 amdt 1.3) and see Human Rights Commission Act 2005 A2005-40, s 2 (as am by A2006-3 s 4) and CN2006-21)

page 204

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

Human Rights Commission Legislation Amendment Act 2006 A2006-3 amdt 1.3

notified LR 22 February 2006

s 1, s 2 commenced 22 February 2006 (LA s 75 (1))

amdt 1.3 commenced 23 February 2006 (s 2)

Note This Act only amends the Human Rights Commission Legislation Amendment Act 2005 A2005-41

Health Legislation Amendment Act 2006 A2006-27 sch 2 pt 2.7

notified LR 14 June 2006

s 1, s 2 commenced 14 June 2006 (LA s 75 (1))

sch 2 pt 2.7 commenced 14 December 2006 (s 2 and LA s 79)

Health Legislation Amendment Act 2006 (No 2) A2006-46 sch 2 pt 2.15

notified LR 17 November 2006

s 1, s 2 commenced 17 November 2006 (LA s 75 (1))

sch 2 pt 2.15 commenced 18 November 2006 (s 2 (1))

Planning and Development (Consequential Amendments) Act 2007 A2007-25 sch 1 pt 1.25

notified LR 13 September 2007 s 1, s 2 commenced 13 September 2007 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.25 commenced 31 March 2008 (s 2 and see Planning and Development Act 2007 A2007-24, s 2 and CN2008-1)

Medicines, Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act 2008 A2008-26 sch 2 pt 2.20, amdt 2.25, amdt 2.29, amdt 2.30, amdt 2.32, amdt 2.33, amdt 2.34, amdt 2.36, amdt 2.37

notified LR 14 August 2008

s 1, s 2 commenced 14 August 2008 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 2 pt 2.20, amdt 2.25, amdt 2.29, amdt 2.30, amdt 2.32, amdt 2.33, amdt 2.34, amdt 2.36, amdt 2.37 commenced 14 February 2009 (s 2 and LA s 79)

ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Legislation Amendment Act 2008 A2008-36 sch 1 pt 1.42

notified LR 4 September 2008 s 1, s 2 commenced 4 September 2008 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.42 commenced 14 February 2009 (s 2 (5) and see A2008-26, s 2 and LA s 79)

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 205

Statute Law Amendment Act 2009 A2009-20 sch 3 pt 3.61

notified LR 1 September 2009

s 1, s 2 commenced 1 September 2009 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 3 pt 3.61 commenced 22 September 2009 (s 2)

Health Practitioner Regulation National Law (ACT) Act 2010 A2010-10 sch 2 pt 2.17

notified LR 31 March 2010 s 1, s 2 commenced 31 March 2010 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 2 pt 2.17 commenced 1 July 2010 (s 2 (1) (a))

Statute Law Amendment Act 2010 A2010-18 sch 3 pt 3.10

notified LR 13 May 2010 s 1, s 2 commenced 13 May 2010 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 3 pt 3.10 commenced 3 June 2010 (s 2)

Administrative (One ACT Public Service Miscellaneous Amendments) Act 2011 A2011-22 sch 1 pt 1.126

notified LR 30 June 2011 s 1, s 2 commenced 30 June 2011 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.126 commenced 1 July 2011 (s 2 (1))

Evidence (Consequential Amendments) Act 2011 A2011-48 sch 1 pt 1.31

notified LR 22 November 2011 s 1, s 2 commenced 22 November 2011 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.31 commenced 1 March 2012 (s 2 (1) and see Evidence Act 2011 A2011-12, s 2 and CN2012-4)

Statute Law Amendment Act 2013 (No 2) A2013-44 sch 1 pt 1.4, sch 3 pt 3.16

notified LR 11 November 2013

s 1, s 2 commenced 11 November 2013 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.4, sch 3 pt 3.16 commenced 25 November 2013 (s 2)

Red Tape Reduction Legislation Amendment Act 2015 A2015-33 sch 1 pt 1.54

notified LR 30 September 2015

s 1, s 2 commenced 30 September 2015 (LA s 75 (1))

sch 1 pt 1.54 commenced 14 October 2015 (s 2)

page 206

R40 29/09/23

Protection of Rights (Services) Legislation Amendment Act 2016 (No 2) A2016-13 sch 1 pt 1.33

notified LR 16 March 2016 s 1, s 2 commenced 16 March 2016 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.33 commenced 1 April 2016 (s 2 and see Protection of Rights (Services) Legislation Amendment Act 2016 A2016-1 s 2)

Public Health Amendment Act 2016 A2016-54

notified LR 25 August 2016 s 1, s 2 commenced 25 August 2016 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 26 August 2016 (s 2)

Red Tape Reduction Legislation Amendment Act 2018 A2018-33 sch 1 pt 1.30

notified LR 25 September 2018

s 1, s 2 commenced 25 September 2018 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.30 commenced 23 October 2018 (s 2 (4))

Statute Law Amendment Act 2018 A2018-42 sch 1 pt 1.5

notified LR 8 November 2018 s 1, s 2 taken to have commenced 1 July 2018 (LA s 75 (2)) sch 1 pt 1.5 commenced 22 November 2018 (s 2 (1))

Statute Law Amendment Act 2019 A2019-42 sch 1 pt 1.5

notified LR 31 October 2019 s 1, s 2 commenced 31 October 2019 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 pt 1.5 commenced 14 November 2019 (s 2 (1))

Public Health (Emergencies) Amendment Act 2020 A2020-10 (as am by A2020-14 amdt 1.118)

notified LR 7 April 2020 s 1, s 2 commenced 7 April 2020 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 commenced 29 September 2023 (s 2 (2), (3) (as am by A2020-14 amdt 1.118)) remainder commenced 8 April 2020 (s 2 (1))

COVID-19 Emergency Response Legislation Amendment Act 2020 A2020-14 sch 1 pt 1.24

notified LR 13 May 2020

s 1, s 2 taken to have commenced 30 March 2020 (LA s 75 (2)) s 3 taken to have commenced 30 March 2020 (s 2 (3)) sch 1 pt 1.24 commenced 14 May 2020 (s 2 (1))

R40	Public Health Act 1997	page 207
29/09/23	Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23	

3 Legislation history

Note

This Act only amends the Public Health (Emergencies) Amendment Act 2020 A2020-10.

Public Health Amendment Act 2020 A2020-24

notified LR 24 June 2020

s 1, s 2 taken to have commenced 16 March 2020 (LA s 75 (2)) remainder taken to have commenced 16 March 2020 (s 2)

Public Health Amendment Act 2020 (No 2) A2020-35

notified LR 5 August 2020 s 1, s 2 commenced 5 August 2020 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 6 August 2020 (s 2)

Statute Law Amendment Act 2021 A2021-12 sch 3 pt 3.47

notified LR 9 June 2021 s 1, s 2 commenced 9 June 2021 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 3 pt 3.47 commenced 23 June 2021 (s 2 (1))

Public Health Amendment Act 2021 A2021-31

notified LR 10 December 2021 s 1, s 2 commenced 10 December 2021 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 11 December 2021 (s 2)

Public Health Amendment Act 2022 A2022-9

notified LR 17 June 2022 s 1, s 2 commenced 17 June 2022 (LA s 75 (1)) ss 7-11 commenced 18 June 2022 (s 2 (2) (a)) remainder commenced 24 June 2022 (s 2 (1))

Radiation Protection Amendment Act 2022 A2022-12 sch 1

notified LR 10 August 2022 s 1, s 2 commenced 10 August 2022 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 1 commenced 10 September 2022 (s 2)

Statute Law Amendment Act 2022 A2022-14 sch 3 pt 3.33

notified LR 10 August 2022 s 1, s 2 commenced 10 August 2022 (LA s 75 (1)) sch 3 pt 3.33 commenced 24 August 2022 (s 2)

page 208

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

Amendment history 4

Amendment history 4

	Long title long title	am A2001-66 amdt 2.5	
	Name of Act s 1	sub A2000-36 amdt 1.1	
	Dictionary s 2	sub A2000-36 amdt 1.1	
	Objectives s 4	am A2002-49 amdt 3.153; A2013-44 amdt 3.159	9
	Notes s 3	sub A2000-36 amdt 1.1	
	Interpretation s 5	am A2000-36 amdt 1.2 om A2000-36 amdt 1.2	
	Construction con s 6	sistent with certain other laws sub A2001-66 amdt 2.6 am A2008-26 amdt 2.129	
	Offences against s 6A	Act—application of Criminal Code etc ins A2004-10 s 29 am A2016-54 s 4; A2018-42 amdt 1.16	
	Chief health offic s 7	er am A2001-44 amdts 1.3357-1.3364; A2002-49 a A2013-44 amdt 3.122	amdt 3.154;
	Acting chief healt s 8	th officer sub A2002-49 amdt 3.155 am A2011-22 amdt 1.365	
	Functions of chie s 9	f health officer sub A2001-66 amdt 2.7 am A2008-26 amdt 2.130; A2022-12 amdt 1.1	
	Biennial reporting s 10	g by chief health officer am A2002-49 amdt 3.156, amdt 3.157; A2013-4	4 amdt 3.159
	Delegation by chi s 11	ef health officer sub A2001-66 amdt 2.8 am A2002-49 amdt 3.158 sub A2008-26 amdt 2.131 am A2022-12 amdt 1.2	
	Appointment of p s 12 hdg s 12	ublic health officers sub A2001-66 amdt 2.9; A2002-49 amdt 3.159 am A2011-22 amdt 1.365; A2013-44 amdt 3.123	3
R40 29/09/23		Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23	page 209

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

4 Amendment history

Functions of pub s 12A	lic health officers ins A2001-66 amdt 2.10 am A2008-26 amdt 2.132		
Appointment of a s 13 hdg s 13	uthorised medical officers sub A2001-66 amdt 2.11 sub A2002-49 amdt 3.160 am A2011-22 amdt 1.365; A2013-44 amdt 3.123		
Functions of auth s 14	sub A2001-66 amdt 2.12		
Appointment of a s 15 hdg s 15	Inalysts sub A2002-49 amdt 3.161 sub A2001-66 amdt 2.12 am A2002-49 amdt 3.161; ss renum R6 LA (see A2002-49 amdt 3.162) sub A2008-26 amdt 2.133 am A2011-22 amdt 1.365; A2013-44 amdt 3.124		
Functions of ana s 15A	lysts ins A2001-66 amdt 2.12 sub A2008-26 amdt 2.133		
Analysts and ass s 15AA	istants—authority to handle drugs etc ins A2008-26 amdt 2.133		
Non-public serva s 15B hdg s 15B	nt analysts—appointment subject to conditions sub A2002-49 amdt 3.163 ins A2001-66 amdt 2.12 am A2002-49 amdt 3.164; A2008-26 amdt 2.134; A2011-22 amdt 1.362, amdt 1.365		
Non-public servant analysts—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on director-general's initiative			
s 15C hdg s 15C	sub A2002-49 amdt 3.165 am A2011-22 amdt 1.362 ins A2001-66 amdt 2.12 am A2011-22 amdt 1.362, amdt 1.365		
Non-public serva s 15D hdg s 15D	nt analysts—suspension or cancellation of appointment sub A2002-49 amdt 3.166 ins A2001-66 amdt 2.12 am A2002-49 amdt 3.167; A2008-26 amdt 2.135, amdt 2.136; A2011-22 amdt 1.362, amdt 1.365		
Identity cards s 16	am A2011-22 amdt 1.365; A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.107		

page 210

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

R40 29/09/23

4

	Amendment history
Protection from lia s 17	ability sub A2001-66 amdt 2.13 am A2022-9 s 4 (1) (ca) exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (a))
General div 3.1 hdg	(prev pt 3 div 1 hdg) sub A2000-36 amdt 1.3
Public health risk s 18	activities and procedures—declaration am A2000-36 s 4; A2001-44 amdts 1.3365-1.3367; A2013-44 amdt 3.125
Differential fees s 19	am A2000-36 amdt 1.4 om A2001-44 amdt 1.3368
Compliance with o s 20	codes of practice am A2000-36 amdt 1.5; A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2013-44 amdt 3.159
Licensable public div 3.2 hdg	health risk activities (prev pt 3 div 2 hdg) om A2000-36 amdt 1.7 ins A2000-36 amdt 1.6
Activity licences- s 21	-offences sub A2000-36 amdt 1.6 am A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13
Exemption from lies 22	censing requirement—activity accreditation schemes sub A2000-36 amdt 1.6 am A2001-44 amdt 1.3369; A2002-49 amdt 3.168; A2013-44 amdt 3.126, amdt 3.127
Activity accreditat s 23	ion standards—modification sub A2000-36 amdt 1.6 am A2001-44 amdts 1.3370-1.3372; A2021-12 amdt 3.108
Alteration of prem s 24	ises and appliances—offence sub A2000-36 amdt 1.6
Alteration of prem s 25	ises and appliances—approval sub A2000-36 amdt 1.6 am A2001-44 amdts 1.3373-1.3375; A2021-12 amdt 3.108
Alteration of prem s 26	ises and appliances om A2000-36 amdt 1.6
Ministerial approv s 27	als om A2000-36 amdt 1.6
Inspection s 28	om A2000-36 amdt 1.6

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 211

```
Activity licence—application
                  am A2001-44 amdt 1.3376, amdt 1.3377; A2013-44
s 29
                   amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.108
Activity licence—grant or refusal
s 30
                  am A2013-44 amdt 3.159
Activity licence-form
                  sub A2001-44 amdt 1.3378
s 31
                  am A2021-12 amdt 3.108
Activity licence—renewal
                  am A2000-36 amdt 1.8; A2001-44 amdt 1.3379; A2013-44
s 33
                   amdt 3.159
Activity licence-variation
s 34
                  am A2013-44 amdt 3.159
Activity licence-return for endorsement of variation
                  am A2013-44 amdt 3.159
s 35
Activity licence—application for transfer
                  am A2001-44 amdt 1.3380; A2021-12 amdt 3.108
s 36
Activity licence-grant or refusal of transfer
s 37
                  am A2013-44 amdt 3.159
Activity licence—suspension and cancellation
                  am A2013-44 amdt 3.159
s 39
Activity licence—emergency suspension
                  am A2013-44 amdt 3.159
s 40
Activity licence—return of defunct licences
                  am A2013-44 amdt 3.159
s 42
Licensable public health risk activities—false representation
s 42A
                  ins A2000-36 amdt 1.9
                  am A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2021-12 amdt 3.155
Licensable public health risk activities—inspection
s 42B
                  ins A2000-36 amdt 1.9
Licensable public health risk procedures
                  (prev pt 3 div 3 hdg) sub A2000-36 amdt 1.9
div 3.3 hdg
Procedure licences—offences
s 42C
                  ins A2000-36 amdt 1.9
Exemption from licensing requirement—procedure accreditation schemes
s 42D
                  ins A2000-36 amdt 1.9
                  am A2001-44 amdt 1.3381; A2002-49 amdt 3.169; A2013-44
                   amdt 3.128, amdt 3.129
```

page 212

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

Procedure accreditation standards-modification s 42E ins A2000-36 amdt 1.9 am A2001-44 amdts 1.3382-1.3384; A2021-12 amdt 3.108 Alteration of appliances—offence ins A2000-36 amdt 1.9 s 42F Alteration of appliances—approval ins A2000-36 amdt 1.9 s 42G am A2001-44 amdts 1.3385-1.3387; A2021-12 amdt 3.108 **Procedure licence—application** am A2001-44 amdt 1.3388; A2021-12 amdt 3.108 s 43 Procedure licence—grant or refusal s 45 am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.109 Procedure licence—form s 46 sub A2001-44 amdt 1.3389 am A2021-12 amdt 3.110 Procedure licence—annual fees s 47 am A2001-44 amdt 1.3390; A2013-44 amdt 3.159 Procedure licence—suspension and cancellation for failure to pay annual fee s 48 am A2001-44 amdt 1.3391; A2002-49 amdt 3.170, amdt 3.171; ss renum R6 LA (see A2002-49 amdt 3.172); A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.111 **Procedure licence—variation** am A2013-44 amdt 3.159 s 49 Procedure licence-return for endorsement of variation am A2013-44 amdt 3.159 s 50 Procedure licence—suspension and cancellation s 53 am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.112 Procedure licence—emergency suspension s 54 am A2013-44 amdt 3.159 Procedure licence-return of defunct licences s 56 am A2013-44 amdt 3.159 Licensable public health risk procedures—false representation ins A2000-36 amdt 1.10 s 56A am A2021-12 amdt 3.155 **Procedure licence—inspection** ins A2000-36 amdt 1.10 s 56B Registration of public health risk activities div 3.4 hdg ins A2000-36 s 5

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 213

Amendment history

4

Registrable public health risk activities—offences s 56C ins A2000-36 s 5 Activity register s 56D ins A2000-36 s 5 **Registered people register** s 56E ins A2000-36 s 5 **Registration**—application ins A2000-36 s 5 s 56F am A2001-44 amdts 1.3392-1.3394; A2021-12 amdt 3.113 Registration—grant or refusal s 56G ins A2000-36 s 5 **Registration**—certificate ins A2000-36 s 5 s 56H am A2001-44 amdts 1.3395-1.3397; A2021-12 amdt 3.113 **Registration**—duration ins A2000-36 s 5 s 56J **Registration**—renewal s 56K ins A2000-36 s 5 am A2001-44 amdt 1.3398 **Registration—change of information** ins A2000-36 s 5 s 56L Registration—application for approval of transfer s 56M ins A2000-36 s 5 am A2001-44 amdt 1.3399; A2021-12 amdt 3.113 Registration-grant or refusal of transfer s 56N ins A2000-36 s 5 Registration—notified suspension and cancellation s 56P ins A2000-36 s 5 Registration—automatic suspension (prohibition notice) s 56Q ins A2000-36 s 5 Registration—return of suspended or cancelled certificates s 56R ins A2000-36 s 5 **Registration—surrender** s 56S ins A2000-36 s 5 **Registration—false representation** s 56T ins A2000-36 s 5 am A2021-12 amdt 3.155

page 214

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

Amendment history 4

Registration—inspection s 56U ins A2000-36 s 5 **Registration of specialised systems** div 3.5 hdg ins A2000-36 s 5 exp 1 July 2005 (s 56ZD) Definitions for div 3.5 ins A2000-36 s 5 s 56V def commencement day sub A2002-49 amdt 3.173 exp 1 July 2005 (s 56ZD) Meaning of specialised system s 56W ins A2000-36 s 5 exp 1 July 2005 (s 56ZD) Specialised systems—registrable public health risk activity s 56X ins A2000-36 s 5 exp 1 July 2005 (s 56ZD) System licences—registration s 56Y ins A2000-36 s 5 exp 1 July 2005 (s 56ZD) System licences—transitional applications ins A2000-36 s 5 s 56Z exp 1 July 2005 (s 56ZD) System licences—transitional renewals s 56ZA ins A2000-36 s 5 exp 1 July 2005 (s 56ZD) System licences-transitional transfers s 56ZB ins A2000-36 s 5 exp 1 July 2005 (s 56ZD) System licences-transitional suspension s 56ZC ins A2000-36 s 5 exp 1 July 2005 (s 56ZD) Expiry of div 3.5 s 56ZD ins A2000-36 s 5 exp 1 July 2005 (s 56ZD) Improvement notices div 3.6 hdg (prev pt 3 div 4 hdg) sub A2000-36 amdt 1.11 Improvement notice—compliance am A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2013-44 amdt 3.159 s 57 Improvement notice—issue s 58 am A2002-49 amdt 3.174; A2013-44 amdt 3.159

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 215

4

Amendment history

Improvement net	vice extension of compliance period
s 59	tice—extension of compliance period am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.156
Improvement not s 60	tice—revocation am A2001-44 amdt 1.3400; A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.156
Prohibition notic	
div 3.7 hdg	(prev pt 3 div 5 hdg) ins A2000-36 amdt 1.11
Prohibition notic s 61	e—issue am A2002-49 amdt 3.175; A2013-44 amdt 3.130, amdt 3.159
Prohibition notic s 62	e—extension of compliance period am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.156
Prohibition notic s 63	e—display am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.114
Prohibition notic	e—implementation am A2013-44 amdt 3.131; A2021-12 amdt 3.115, amdt 3.156
Prohibition notic	
s 65	am A2001-44 amdt 1.3401; A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.156
Prohibition order	-
s 66	am A2000-36 amdt 1.12; A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2013-44 amdt 3.132, amdt 3.159
Supply of syringe pt 3A hdg	es ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137
Supplying syring div 3A.1 hdg	ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137
Definitions-div	3A.1
s 66A	ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137
	def <i>approval</i> ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137 def <i>approved person</i> ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137
	def <i>course of instruction</i> ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137 def <i>health worker</i> ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137
Courses of instrus	ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137
Distribution of sy	/ringes—approval
s 66C	reloc from Drugs of Dependence Act 1989 s 86 by A2008-26 amdt 2.25
	am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.116, amdt 3.117

page 216

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

R40 29/09/23

4

		Amendment history	4
Approval—surren s 66D	der reloc from Drugs of Dependence amdt 2.25	Act 1989 s 87 by A2008-26	
Approval—cancel s 66E	lation reloc from Drugs of Dependence amdt 2.29	Act 1989 s 88 by A2008-26	
Approval—duratic s 66F	reloc from Drugs of Dependence amdt 2.29 am A2013-44 amdt 3.133	Act 1989 s 89 by A2008-26	
Approval—renewa s 66G	al reloc from Drugs of Dependence amdt 2.30 am A2013-44 amdt 3.159	Act 1989 s 90 by A2008-26	
Approval—produc s 66H	reloc from Drugs of Dependence amdt 2.30 am A2013-44 amdt 3.159	Act 1989 s 91 by A2008-26	
Approval—lending s 66l	g to another person reloc from Drugs of Dependence amdt 2.30 am A2013-44 amdt 3.159	Act 1989 s 92 by A2008-26	
Approval—no liab s 66J	ility for ancillary offences reloc from Drugs of Dependence amdt 2.32 am A2013-44 amdt 3.134, amdt 3	-	
Return of approva s 66K	I to chief health officer reloc from Drugs of Dependence amdt 2.33 am A2013-44 amdt 3.159	Act 1989 s 94 by A2008-26	
Supplying syringes by vending machinediv 3A.2 hdgins A2008-26 amdt 2.137			
Definitions—div 3. s 66L	A.2 ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137 def <i>approved person</i> ins A2008 def <i>vending machine</i> ins A2008 def <i>vending machine approval</i>	-26 amdt 2.137	
Application for ve s 66M	nding machine approval reloc from Drugs of Dependence amdt 2.34 am A2021-12 amdt 3.119	Act 1989 s 94B by A2008-20	6

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 217

4

Amendment history		
Further informations 66N	on for vending machine approval application reloc from Drugs of Dependence Act 1989 s 94C by A2008-26 amdt 2.34	
Decision about ve s 66O	ending machine approval application reloc from Drugs of Dependence Act 1989 s 94D by A2008-26 amdt 2.34	
Vending machine s 66P	approval—conditions reloc from Drugs of Dependence Act 1989 s 94E by A2008-26 amdt 2.34	
Vending machine s 66Q	approval—surrender reloc from Drugs of Dependence Act 1989 s 94F by A2008-26 amdt 2.34 am A2021-12 amdt 3.120	
Vending machine s 66R	approval—cancellation reloc from Drugs of Dependence Act 1989 s 94G by A2008-26 amdt 2.36	
Vending machine s 66S	approval—return on surrender or cancellation reloc from Drugs of Dependence Act 1989 s 94H by A2008-26 amdt 2.37	
Vending machine s 66T	approval—no liability for ancillary offences reloc from Drugs of Dependence Act 1989 s 94I by A2008-26 amdt 2.37	
Transitional—syr i div 3A.3 hdg	nge approvals under Drugs of Dependence Act ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137 exp 14 February 2011 (s 66X)	
Pharmacies pt 3B hdg	ins A2013-44 amdt 1.32	
Meaning of comm s 66U	bunity pharmacy—pt 3B orig s 66U ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137 exp 14 February 2011 (s 66X) def commencement day ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137 exp 14 February 2011 (s 66X) def Drugs of Dependence Act ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137 exp 14 February 2011 (s 66X) def Drugs of Dependence Act ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137 exp 14 February 2011 (s 66X) pres s 66U reloc from Health Act 1993 s 128 by A2013-44 amdt 1.18	

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

R40 29/09/23

		, anonamo	
	Ownership of pha	armacy business	
	s 66V	orig s 66V	
		ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137	
		exp 14 February 2011 (s 66X (LA s 88 decla	ration applies))
		pres s 66V	
		reloc from Public Health Regulation 2000 s 6 amdt 1.37 am A2016-13 amdt 1.115	32 by A2013-44
	Standard of prem		
	s 66W	orig s 66W ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137 sub A2008-36 amdt 1.576 exp 14 February 2011 (s 66X (LA s 88 decla	ration applies))
		pres s 66W reloc from Health Act 1993 s 128B by A2013	
		ss renum R25 LA	
	Destriction on t		
		armacy premises—supermarkets	
	s 66X	orig s 66X	
		ins A2008-26 amdt 2.137	
		exp 14 February 2011 (s 66X)	
		pres s 66X	
		reloc from Health Act 1993 s 129 by A2013-4	44 amdt 1.22
	Offence—insanit a s 67	ary conditions am A2013-44 amdt 3.159 sub A2016-54 s 5	
		Sub A2010-54 S 5	
	Complaints abours 68	t insanitary conditions am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3	.121
	Abatement notice		
	s 69	am A2002-49 amdt 3.176; A2013-44 amdt 3 amdt 3.122, amdt 3.123, amdt 3.156	.159; A2021-12
	Abatement notice	e-extension of compliance period	
	s 70	am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3	.156
	Abatement notice s 71	implementation am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3	.124, amdt 3.156
	Abatement notice	-revocation	
	s 72	am A2001-44 amdt 1.3402; A2013-44 amdt amdt 3.156	3.159; A2021-12
	Abatement orders	S	
	s 73	am A2000-36 amdt 1.13; A2000-66 sch 1 pt amdt 3.136, amdt 3.159; A2016-54 s 6, s 7	
	Joint and several	responsibility for insanitary conditions	
	s 74	am A2021-12 amdts 3.125-3.127	
R40		Public Health Act 1997	page 219
29/09/23		Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23	

Amendment history

4

```
Preliminary
           div 5.1 hdg
                              (prev pt 5 div 1 hdg) renum R2 LA
           Definitions for pt 5
                              sub A2002-49 amdt 3.177
           s 75
           Authorised officers' powers
                              (prev pt 5 div 2 hdg) renum R2 LA
           div 5.2 hdg
           Entry
                              am A2006-46 amdt 2.37; A2021-12 amdt 3.128, amdt 3.156
           s 76
           Consent to entry
                              am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.129, amdt 3.130,
           s 77
                               amdt 3.155
           Powers upon entry
                              am A2004-15 amdt 2.151; A2021-12 amdt 3.131, amdt 3.132
           s 78
           Power to require name and address
           s 79
                              am A2004-15 amdt 2.152; A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12
                               amdt 3.133
           Search warrants
                              am A2013-44 amdt 3.159
           s 80
           Warrants by telephone or other electronic means
                              am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2018-33 amdt 1.58
           s 81
           Obstruction of authorised officers
                              am A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2002-11 amdt 2.78, amdt 2.79;
           s 82
                               A2002-49 amdt 3.178
                              om A2004-15 amdt 2.153
           False information
           s 83
                              am A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13
                              om A2004-15 amdt 2.153
           Seizure
           div 5.3 hdg
                              (prev pt 5 div 3 hdg) renum R2 LA
           Seizure notices
                              am A2013-44 amdt 3.159
           s 84
           Detention of things at place of seizure
                             sub A2002-49 amdt 3.179
           s 85 hdg
           s 85
                              am A2013-44 amdt 3.159
           Interference with seized things
                              am A2002-49 amdt 3.180; A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12
           s 86
                               amdt 3.134
           Access to seized records
                              am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.135
           s 87
page 220
                              Public Health Act 1997
                                                                                  R40
```

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

29/09/23

4

Amendment history

Return of seized things am A2013-44 amdt 3.159 s 88 Court orders for relief against seizure am A2013-44 amdt 3.137, amdt 3.138, amdt 3.159; s 89 A2021-12 amdt 3.136 Cost of destruction or disposal of things forfeited am A2021-12 amdt 3.137 s 91 **Destruction of contaminated items** s 92 am A2013-44 amdt 3.139 Analysis div 5.4 hdg (prev pt 5 div 4 hdg) renum R2 LA Analyst's power of entry am A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2008-26 amdt 2.138; A2013-44 s 93 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.138 Notice of taking of sample am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.139, amdt 3.140 s 94 Analysis s 95 om A2008-26 amdt 2.139 Certificate evidence of analysis om A2008-26 amdt 2.139 s 96 Prohibited use of analysis am A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2013-44 amdt 3.159 s 98 Preliminary div 6.1 hdg (prev pt 6 div 1 hdg) renum R2 LA Principles—notifiable conditions am A2013-44 amdt 3.159 s 99 Notifiable conditions—Ministerial determination s 100 am A2001-44 amdt 1.3403, amdt 1.3404; A2002-49 amdt 3.181; A2006-46 amdt 2.38; ss renum R14 LA; A2013-44 amdts 3.140-3.142 Notifiable conditions-temporary status am A2001-44 amdt 1.3405, amdt 1.3406; A2003-56 s 101 amdt 3.172; A2006-46 amdt 2.39; ss renum R14 LA; A2013-44 amdt 3.143 Notification of notifiable conditions div 6.2 hdg (prev pt 6 div 2 hdg) renum R2 LA

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 221

4

mendment history		
	octors and nurse practitioners	
s 102 hdg s 102	sub A2018-42 amdt 1.17 sub A2004-10 s 30	
5 102	am A2004-39 amdt 1.36, amdt 1.37; A2005-41 amdt 1.121,	
	amdt 1.122; A2010-10 amdt 2.110; A2013-44 amdt 3.144;	
	A2018-42 amdt 1.18, amdt 1.24; A2021-12 amdt 3.144,	
	A2010-42 and 1.10, and 1.24, A2021-12 and 3.141	
Doctors and nur	se practitioners—failure to notify	
s 102A hdg	sub A2018-42 amdt 1.19	
s 102A	ins A2004-10 s 30	
	am A2018-42 amdt 1.24; A2021-12 amdt 3.141	
Pathologists		
s 103	am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.142, amdt 3.143	
3 105	an A2013-44 and 5.133, A2021-12 and 5.142, and 5.145	
Hospitals		
s 104	am A2013-44 amdt 3.159	
Notification by re	esponsible people	
S 105 hdg	am R6 LA	
s 105	am A2002-49 amdt 3.182; A2013-44 amdt 3.159	
	ffeeted ware and the bar and the second the second	
s 106 hdg	ffected person—notifiable conditions sub A2021-12 amdt 3.144	
s 106 nug s 106		
S 106	am A2013-44 amdts 3.145-3.147, amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.145	
	amul 5.145	
Unauthorised as	sertions	
s 107	am A2013-44 amdt 3.159	
Authorised notif	ication of contacts	
s 108	am A2004-10 s 31; A2013-44 amdts 3.148-3.150; A2018-42	
0 100	amdt 1.24; A2021-12 amdt 3.146	
Use of notified in		
s 109	am A2013-44 amdt 3.159	
Disclosure of inf	ormation—person with notifiable condition	
s 110 hdg	sub A2021-12 amdt 3.147	
s 110	am A2013-44 amdt 3.159	
Disclosure of inf	exmetion that identifies destar at	
	ormation that identifies doctor etc	
s 111	sub A2004-10 s 32 am A2018-42 amdt 1.24	
	am A2010-42 amut 1.24	
Public health ha	zards	
div 6.3 hdg	(prev pt 6 div 3 hdg) renum R2 LA	
Notification of p	ublic health hazards	
s 112	am A2013-44 amdt 3.159	
5112		

page 222

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

4

	Amendment history
Public health dired s 113	ctions—issue am A2013-44 amdt 3.151, amdt 3.152, amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdts 3.148-3.150
Public health directs 114 hdg s 114	ctions—notice to doctor or nurse practitioner am A2018-42 amdt 1.24 sub A2004-10 s 33 am A2018-42 amdt 1.24
Public health dired s 115	ctions—extension of compliance period am A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.156
Public health directs 115A	ction—confinement ins A2006-46 amdt 2.40
Public health direct s 116	ction—implementation am A2002-49 amdt 3.183; A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.151, amdt 3.156
Public health direct s 117	ctions—revocation am A2001-44 amdt 1.3407; A2013-44 amdt 3.159; A2021-12 amdt 3.156
Public health orde s 118	am A2000-36 amdt 1.14; A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2013-44 amdt 3.159
Public health alert pt 6A hdg	s ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13
Public health alert s 118A	s ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13 sub A2001-44 amdt 1.3408
Drinking water and pt 6B hdg	d sewage processing ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13
Drinking water div 6B.1 hdg	(prev pt 6B div 1 hdg) ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13 renum R2 LA
Definitions for div s 118B	6B.1 ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13
Relationship with s 118C	other provisions of this Act ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13
Water processing s 118D	health risk—public warning by utility ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13 sub A2001-44 amdt 1.3409 am A2009-20 amdt 3.167; A2015-33 amdt 1.191

R40 29/09/23

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 223

4	Amendment history			
	Misleading inform s 118E	nation about water processing ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13		
	Provision of wate s 118F	r processing information to chief health officer ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13		
	Contaminated drin s 118G	nking water provided by water utility ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13		
	Sewage div 6B.2 hdg	(prev pt 6B div 2 hdg) ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13 renum R2 LA		
	Definitions for div s 118H	6B.2 ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13		
	Relationship with s 118l	other provisions of this Act ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13		
	Sewage processir s 118J	ng health risk—public warning by utility ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13 sub A2001-44 amdt 1.3410 am A2009-20 amdt 3.167; A2015-33 amdt 1.192		
	Misleading inform s 118K	nation about sewage processing ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13		
	Provision of sewa s 118L	ige processing information to chief health officer ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13		
	Public health mea pt 6C hdg	isures—COVID-19 ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>		
	Preliminary div 6C.1 hdg	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))		
	Objects—pt 6C s 118M	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))		
	Definitions—pt 60 s 118N	ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> def <i>chief health officer direction</i> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> def <i>chief health officer exemption guideline</i> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> def <i>Ministerial direction</i> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>		

page 224

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

R40 29/09/23

	Amendment history	4
	 def <i>Ministerial exemption guideline</i> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> def <i>segregation or isolation direction</i> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> def <i>vaccination direction</i> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> def <i>vaccination exemption guideline</i> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> def <i>vaccination exemption guideline</i> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> 	
COVID-19 manage div 6C.2 hdg	ement declaration ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	
COVID-19 manage s 1180	ement declaration—general ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	
COVID-19 manage s 118P	ement declaration—duration ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	
COVID-19 manage s 118Q	ement declaration—consultation and public notice ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	
Ministerial direction div 6C.3 hdg	ons ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>	
Ministerial directions 118R	ons—general ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>	
Ministerial directions 118S	ons—duration ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>	
Ministerial directions 118T	ons—consultation and public notice ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	
Chief health office div 6C.4 hdg	er directions ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>	
Chief health office s 118U	er directions—general ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	

page 225

4

	ections
s 118V	ins A2022-9 s 5
	<u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>
Chief health	officer directions—duration
s 118W	ins A2022-9 s 5
	exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
Chief health	officer directions—review
s 118X	ins A2022-9 s 5
	exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))

ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))

Vaccination directions

Amendment history

div 6C.5 hdg	ins A2022-9 s 5
	exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))

Vaccination directions—general s 118Z ins A2022-9 s 5

ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))

Vaccination directions—durations 118ZAins A2022-9 s 5

s 118ZA ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))

Vaccination directions—consultation and public notice s 118ZB ins A2022-9 s 5

ins A2022-9 s 5

Exemptions

div 6C.6 hdg

exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))

Preliminary sdiv 6C.6.1 hdg

ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))

Definitions—div 6C.6 s 118ZC ins

118ZC	ins A2022-9 s 5
	exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
	def affected person ins A2022-9 s 5
	exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
	def externally reviewable decision ins A2022-9 s 5
	exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
	def external reviewer ins A2022-9 s 5
	exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
	def internally reviewable decision ins A2022-9 s 5
	exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))

page 226

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

	Amendment history
	def <i>relevant decision-maker</i> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> def <i>standing exemption</i> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>
Exemptions—Mi sdiv 6C.6.2 hdg	inisterial and chief health officer directions ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
Standing exemp s 118ZD	tion ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>
Exemptions—ap s 118ZE	plication ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>
Exemptions—de s 118ZF	ecision ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
Exemptions—Mi sdiv 6C.6.3 hdg	inisterial and chief health officer direction—internal review ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
Internal review– s 118ZG	-application ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
Internal review- s 118ZH	-decision ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>
	inisterial and chief health officer directions—external revie ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))
sdiv 6C.6.4 hdg External reviewe	ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> er ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>
sdiv 6C.6.4 hdg External reviewe s 118Zl External review-	ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u> —application ins A2022-9 s 5 <u>exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))</u>

R40 29/09/23

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 227

4 Amendment history

ZO ptions—va ZP ellaneous C.7 hdg ce—failure ZQ tions—cau ZR pensation— ZS ideration o nittee of As ZT	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) f Ministerial and chief health officer directions b	y standing
ZO ptions—va ZP ellaneous C.7 hdg ce—failure ZQ tions—cau ZR pensation— ZS ideration o nittee of As ZT sight functi	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) accination directions—guidelines ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) e to comply with direction ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) tioning requirements ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) -pt 6C ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) f Ministerial and chief health officer directions b issembly ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) f Ministerial and chief health officer directions b issembly ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) ions unaffected ins A2022-9 s 5	y standing
ZO ptions—va ZP ellaneous C.7 hdg ce—failure ZQ tions—cau ZR pensation— ZS ideration o nittee of As ZT	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) accination directions—guidelines ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) e to comply with direction ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) tioning requirements ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) -pt 6C ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) f Ministerial and chief health officer directions b ssembly ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	y standing
ŻO ptions—va ZP ellaneous 2.7 hdg ce—failure ZQ tions—cau ZR pensation—	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s $118ZV(1)$ (b)) accination directions—guidelines ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s $118ZV(1)$ (b)) ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s $118ZV(1)$ (b)) e to comply with direction ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s $118ZV(1)$ (b)) tioning requirements ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s $118ZV(1)$ (b)) tioning requirements ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s $118ZV(1)$ (b)) tioning requirements ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s $118ZV(1)$ (b)) -pt 6C ins A2022-9 s 5	
ŻO zp zp ellaneous 2.7 hdg ce—failure zQ tions—cau zR	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) accination directions—guidelines ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) e to comply with direction ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) tioning requirements ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	
ŻO p ptions—va ZP ellaneous C.7 hdg ce—failure	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) accination directions—guidelines ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) e to comply with direction ins A2022-9 s 5	
ŽO ptions—va ZP ellaneous	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) accination directions—guidelines ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) ins A2022-9 s 5	
ŻO i ptions—v a	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) accination directions—guidelines ins A2022-9 s 5	
ŻO	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	
ptions—M ZN	inisterial directions—guidelines ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	
ption guid C.6.6 hdg	elines ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	
ZM	ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))	
	ZM ption guid C.6.6 hdg ptions—M	exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b)) ption guidelines C.6.6 hdg ins A2022-9 s 5 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (b))

page 228

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

4

ations
am A2001-44 amdt 1.3411; A2009-20 amdt 1.167; A2013-44 amdt 3.153, amdt 3.159; A2015-33 amdt 1.193; A2020-10 s 4, s 5; A2022-9 s 6, s 7; A2020-10 amdt 1.1, amdt 1.2
s and directions am A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2013-44 amdt 3.154, amdt 3.159;

Amendment history

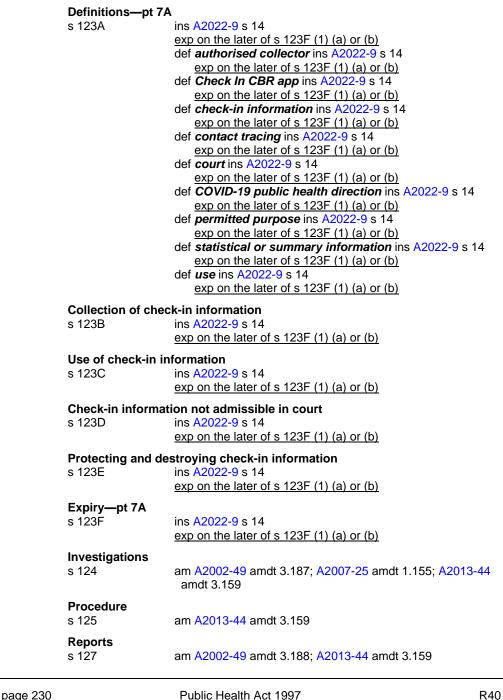
Emergency actions and directions s 120 am A2000-66 sch 1 p A2020-10 ss 6-10; ss renum R32; A2021-12 amdt 3.152, amdt 3.153; A2021-31 s 4, s 5; A2022-9 s 8, s 9 (4A), (9) exp at the end of a 12-month period during which no COVID-19 emergency declaration has been in force (s 120D) **COVID-19 directions—notification requirement** s 120A ins A2021-31 s 6 exp at the end of a 12-month period during which no COVID-19 emergency declaration has been in force (s 120D) COVID-19 directions—offence ins A2021-31 s 6 s 120B exp at the end of a 12-month period during which no COVID-19 emergency declaration has been in force (s 120D) COVID-19 directions—cautioning requirements s 120C ins A2021-31 s 6 exp at the end of a 12-month period during which no COVID-19 emergency declaration has been in force (s 120D) COVID-19 directions—expiry s 120D ins A2021-31 s 6 am A2022-9 s 10, s 11 exp at the end of a 12-month period during which no COVID-19 emergency declaration has been in force (s 120D) **Emergency powers** am A2003-56 amdt 3.173, amdt 3.174; A2004-28 amdt 3.52, s 121 amdt 3.53; A2008-26 amdt 2.140, amdt 2.141; A2022-14 amdt 3.193, amdt 3.194 Compensation am A2002-40 amdt 3.34; A2002-49 amdt 3.184, amdt 3.185; s 122 A2020-10 s 11; A2020-24 s 4, s 5; A2022-9 s 12, s 13 **Reports on emergencies** s 123 am A2002-49 amdt 3.186; A2013-44 amdt 3.159 Check-in information—COVID-19 pt 7A hdg ins A2022-9 s 14 exp on the later of s 123F (1) (a) or (b)

Emergency declarations

s 119

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 229

4 Amendment history



Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

R40 29/09/23

Amendment history 4 **Protection and immunity** am A2002-49 amdt 3.189 s 128 Investigation offences am A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2013-44 amdt 3.159 s 129 Meaning of reviewable decision-pt 9 s 130 am A2000-36 s 6; A2001-66 amdt 2.14; A2002-49 amdts 3.190-3.192 sub A2008-26 amdt 2.142; A2008-36 amdt 1.577 **Reviewable decision notices** am A2000-36 s 7; A2001-66 amdts 2.15-2.17 s 131 sub A2008-26 amdt 2.142; A2008-36 amdt 1.577 Applications for review s 131A ins A2008-36 amdt 1.577 **Codes of practice** s 133 am A2001-44 amdt 1.3412, amdt 1.3413; A2002-49 amdt 3.193; A2013-44 amdts 3.155-3.157; A2016-54 s 8; ss renum R28 LA **Development approvals under Planning and Development Act, s 125** sub A2007-25 amdt 1.156 s 134 am A2010-18 amdt 3.11 Evidence—costs and expenses sub A2011-48 amdt 1.48 s 135 hdg s 135 am A2002-49 amdt 3.194; A2011-48 amdt 1.48 Evidence—certificates by analysts ins A2008-26 amdt 2.143 s 135A Acts and omissions of representatives s 136 sub A2002-49 amdt 3.195 Expiry—certain definitions s 136A ins A2022-9 s 15 **Determination of fees** am A2000-36 amdt 1.15, amdt 1.16 s 137 sub A2001-44 amdt 1.3414 am A2013-44 amdt 3.158; A2020-35 s 4; ss renum R33 LA Approved forms ins A2001-44 amdt 1.3414 s 137A am A2013-44 amdt 3.158 om A2021-12 amdt 3.154

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 231

4 Amendment history

s 138	sub A2000-36 s 8			
	(4)-(6) exp R1 (LRA s 15 (1) (o) (iv))			
	am A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13; A2001-44 amdt 1.3415, amdt 1.3416; A2019-42 amdt 1.41; pars renum R31 LA			
References to	health care professional in DI2001-187			
s 139	ins A2004-39 amdt 1.38			
	exp 9 January 2009 (s 139 (3))			
Modification of	Act			
pt 11 hdg	ins A2004-39 amdt 1.38			
	exp 9 January 2009 (s 143)			
Application of	pt 11			
s 140	ins A2004-39 amdt 1.38			
	exp 9 January 2009 (s 143)			
Section 102 (5)	(a)			
s 141	ins A2004-39 amdt 1.38			
	exp 9 January 2009 (s 143)			
Dictionary, def	inition of counsellor, paragraph (a)			
s 142	ins A2004-39 amdt 1.38			
	exp 9 January 2009 (s 143)			
Expiry of pt 11				
s 143	ins A2004-39 amdt 1.38			
	exp 9 January 2009 (s 143)			
Dictionary				
dict	ins A2000-36 s 9			
	am A2002-49 amdt 3.196; A2004-28 amdt 3.54; A2008-2			
	amdt 2.144; A2008-36 amdt 1.578; A2009-20 amdt 3.16			
	A2011-22 amdt 1.363, amdt 1.364; A2015-33 amdt 1.19			
	A2016-13 amdt 1.116; A2018-42 amdt 1.20 def abatement notice reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2			
	def activity accreditation scheme ins A2000-36 s 9			
	def activity accreditation standards ins A2000-36 s 9			
	def activity licence reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2			
	def activity premises alteration ins A2000-36 s 9			
	def <i>activity register</i> ins A2000-36 s 9			
	def <i>affected person</i> ins A2022-9 s 16			
	exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2)) def analyst reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2			
	sub A2008-26 amdt 2.145			
	def <i>approval</i> ins A2008-26 amdt 2.146			
	def approved person ins A2008-26 amdt 2.146			
	def authorisation reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2			
	sub A2002-49 amdt 3.197			

page 232

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23

R40 29/09/23

def authorised collector ins A2022-9 s 16 exp on the later of s 123F (1) (a) or (b) def authorised medical officer reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def authorised nurse practitioner ins A2004-10 s 34 om A2018-42 amdt 1.21 def authorised officer reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 sub A2002-49 amdt 3.198 def automatic ins A2000-36 s 9 def Check In CBR app ins A2022-9 s 16 exp on the later of s 123F (1) (a) or (b) def check-in information ins A2022-9 s 16 exp on the later of s 123F (1) (a) or (b) def chief health officer reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def chief health officer direction ins A2022-9 s 16 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2)) def chief health officer exemption guideline ins A2022-9 s 16 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2)) def code of practice reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def community pharmacy ins A2013-44 amdt 1.33 def connected ins A2002-49 amdt 3.199 def contact reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def contact tracing ins A2022-9 s 16 exp on the later of s 123F (1) (a) or (b) def contravention ins A2000-36 s 9 def corresponding public health risk law reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def counsellor reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 am A2004-39 amdt 1.39; A2010-10 amdt 2.111 def course of instruction ins A2008-26 amdt 2.146 def court ins A2022-9 s 16 exp on the later of s 123F (1) (a) or (b) def COVID-19 ins A2022-9 s 16 exp on the later of s 136A (1) (a), (b) or (c) def COVID-19 emergency declaration ins A2022-9 s 16 exp on the later of s 136A (1) (a), (b) or (c) def COVID-19 management declaration ins A2022-9 s 16 exp on the later of s 136A (1) (a), (b) or (c) def COVID-19 public health direction ins A2022-9 s 16 exp on the later of s 123F (1) (a) or (b) def defined influential person reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def determined fee reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 om R2 LA def director reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def education reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 233

4 Amendment history

def EIS ins A2007-25 amdt 1.157 def emergency declaration reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def emergency direction reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def environmental impact statement ins A2007-25 amdt 1.158 def externally reviewable decision ins A2022-9 s 16 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2)) def external reviewer ins A2022-9 s 16 def functions reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 om R2 LA def health worker ins A2008-26 amdt 2.146 def *improvement notice* reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def *insanitary condition* reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def internally reviewable decision ins A2022-9 s 16 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2)) def licensable public health risk activity ins A2000-36 s 9 def licensable public health risk procedure ins A2000-36 s 9 def location ins A2000-36 s 9 def location-specific ins A2000-36 s 9 def medical practitioner reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 om R6 LA def Ministerial direction ins A2022-9 s 16 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2)) def Ministerial exemption guideline ins A2022-9 s 16 exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2)) def notifiable condition reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def notified suspension or cancellation ins A2000-36 s 9 def nurse practitioner position ins A2004-10 s 34 sub A2006-27 amdt 2.10 om A2018-42 amdt 1.21 def occupier ins A2000-36 s 9 sub A2003-56 amdt 3.175 def occupier ins A2002-49 amdt 3.200 sub A2003-56 amdt 3.175 def offence ins A2002-49 amdt 3.200 def pathologist reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def patient reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 sub A2008-26 amdt 2.147 def permitted purpose ins A2022-9 s 16 exp on the later of s 123F (1) (a) or (b) def place reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def premises reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2 def procedure accreditation scheme ins A2000-36 s 9 def procedure accreditation standards ins A2000-36 s 9 def procedure appliance alteration ins A2000-36 s 9 def procedure licence reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2

page 234

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

```
def processing ins A2002-49 amdt 3.200
def processing ins A2002-49 amdt 3.200
def prohibition notice reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2
def public health reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2
def public health direction reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2
def public health officer reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2
def public health risk activity reloc from s 5 A2000-36
 amdt 1.2
def public health risk procedure reloc from s 5 A2000-36
 amdt 1.2
def registered activity ins A2000-36 s 9
def registered location ins A2000-36 s 9
def registered person ins A2000-36 s 9
def registered people register ins A2000-36 s 9
def registrable public health risk activity ins A2000-36 s 9
def registration ins A2000-36 s 9
def registration certificate ins A2000-36 s 9
def relevant decision-maker ins A2022-9 s 16
   exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2))
def responsible person reloc from s 5 A2000-36 amdt 1.2
   sub A2004-10 s 35
   am A2018-42 amdt 1.22
def reviewable decision ins A2008-36 amdt 1.579
def segregation or isolation direction ins A2022-9 s 16
   exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2))
def sewerage utility ins A2002-49 amdt 3.200
def scope of practice ins A2004-10 s 36
   sub A2006-27 amdt 2.11
   om A2018-42 amdt 1.23
def standing exemption ins A2022-9 s 16
   exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2))
def statistical or summary information ins A2022-9 s 16
   exp on the later of s 123F (1) (a) or (b)
def syringe ins A2008-26 amdt 2.148
def this Act om A2001-44 amdt 1.3417
def transmissible notifiable condition reloc from s 5
 A2000-36 amdt 1.2
def use ins A2022-9 s 16
   exp on the later of s 123F (1) (a) or (b)
def utility ins A2000-66 sch 1 pt 13
def vaccination direction ins A2022-9 s 16
   exp 24 December 2023 (s 118ZV (1) (c) and (2))
def vaccination exemption guideline ins A2022-9 s 16
def vending machine ins A2008-26 amdt 2.148
```

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 235

4 Amendment history

def **vending machine approval** ins A2008-26 amdt 2.148 def **water distributor** ins A2002-49 amdt 3.200 def **water supplier** ins A2002-49 amdt 3.200 def **water utility** ins A2002-49 amdt 3.200

page 236

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23

5 Earlier republications

Some earlier republications were not numbered. The number in column 1 refers to the publication order.

Since 12 September 2001 every authorised republication has been published in electronic pdf format on the ACT legislation register. A selection of authorised republications have also been published in printed format. These republications are marked with an asterisk (*) in column 1. Electronic and printed versions of an authorised republication are identical.

Republication No and date	Effective	Last amendment made by	Republication for
R0A 21 Sept 2020	20 July 2000– 20 July 2000	A2000-36	amendments by A2000-36
R1 (RI) 21 Sept 2020	21 July 2000– 31 Dec 2000	A2000-36	expiry of provision (s 138 (4)-(6))
			reissue of printed version
R1A 21 Sept 2020	1 Jan 2001– 11 Sept 2001	A2000-66	amendments by A2000-66
R2 19 Oct 2001	12 Sept 2001– 9 Mar 2002	<u>A2001-66</u>	amendments by A2001-44
R3 10 Mar 2002	10 Mar 2002– 27 May 2002	A2001-66	amendments by A2001-66
R4 29 May 2002	28 May 2002– 31 Oct 2002	A2002-11	amendments by A2002-11
R5 1 Nov 2002	1 Nov 2002– 30 Dec 2002	A2002-40	amendments by A2002-40
R6* 31 Dec 2002	31 Dec 2002– 18 Dec 2003	A2002-49	amendments by A2002-49
R7 19 Dec 2003	19 Dec 2003– 8 Apr 2004	A2003-56	amendments by A2003-56
R8 9 Apr 2004	9 Apr 2004– 26 May 2004	A2004-15	amendments by A2004-15
R9 27 May 2004	27 May 2004– 30 June 2004	A2004-15	amendments by A2004-10

R40 29/09/23 Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 page 237

	Republication No and date	Effective	Last amendment made by	Republication for
	R10 1 July 2004	1 July 2004– 1 July 2005	A2004-28	amendments by A2004-28
	R11 2 July 2005	2 July 2005– 6 July 2005	<u>A2004-39</u>	commenced expiry
	R12 7 July 2005	7 July 2005– 31 Oct 2006	A2004-39	amendments by A2004-39
	R13 1 Nov 2006	1 Nov 2006– 17 Nov 2006	<u>A2006-27</u>	amendments by A2005-41 as amended by A2006-3
	R14 18 Nov 2006	18 Nov 2006– 13 Dec 2006	A2006-46	amendments by A2006-46
	R15 14 Dec 2006	14 Dec 2006– 30 Mar 2008	A2006-46	amendments by A2006-27
	R16 31 Mar 2008	31 Mar 2008– 9 Jan 2009	A2007-25	amendments by A2007-25
	R17 10 Jan 2009	10 Jan 2009– 13 Feb 2009	<u>A2008-36</u>	commenced expiry
	R18* 14 Feb 2009	14 Feb 2009– 21 Sept 2009	A2008-36	amendments by A2008-26 and A2008-36
	R19 22 Sept 2009	22 Sept 2009– 2 June 2010	A2009-20	amendments by A2009-20
	R20 3 June 2010	3 June 2010– 30 June 2010	A2010-18	amendments by A2010-18
	R21 1 July 2010	1 July 2010– 14 Feb 2011	A2010-18	amendments by A2010-10
	R22 15 Feb 2011	15 Feb 2011– 30 June 2011	A2010-18	expiry of transitional provisions (div 3A.3)
	R23 1 July 2011	1 July 2011– 29 Feb 2012	A2011-22	amendments by A2011-22
	R24 1 Mar 2012	1 Mar 2012– 24 Nov 2013	A2011-48	amendments by A2011-48
page 238	E	Public Health Act ffective: 29/09/23-2		R40 29/09/23

5 Earlier republications

Earlier republications 5

	Republication No and date	Effective	Last amendment made by	Republication for
	R25 25 Nov 2013	25 Nov 2013– 13 Oct 2015	A2013-44	relocation of provisions from Health Act 1993 and Public Health Regulation 2000 and other amendments by A2013-44
	R26 14 Oct 2015	14 Oct 2015– 31 Mar 2016	A2015-33	amendments by A2015-33
	R27 1 Apr 2016	1 Apr 2016– 25 Aug 2016	A2016-13	amendments by A2016-13
	R28 26 Aug 2016	26 Aug 2016– 22 Oct 2018	A2016-54	amendments by A2016-54
	R29 23 Oct 2018	23 Oct 2018– 21 Nov 2018	A2018-33	amendments by A2018-33
	R30 22 Nov 2018	22 Nov 2018– 13 Nov 2019	A2018-42	amendments by A2018-42
	R31 14 Nov 2019	14 Nov 2019– 15 Mar 2020	A2019-42	amendments by A2019-42
	R31A 24 June 2020	16 Mar 2020– 7 Apr 2020	A2020-24	retrospective amendments by A2020-24
	R32 8 Apr 2020	8 Apr 2020– 5 Aug 2020	A2020-10	amendments by A2020-10 does not include retrospective amendments by A2020-24 (see reissued republication)
	R32 (RI) 24 June 2020	8 Apr 2020– 5 Aug 2020	A2020-10	reissued for retrospective amendments by A2020-24
	R33 6 Aug 2020	6 Aug 2020– 22 June 2021	A2020-35	amendments by A2020-35
R40 29/09/23		Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23		page 239

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Republication No and date	Effective	Last amendment made by	Republication for
R34 23 June 2021	23 June 2021– 10 Dec 2021	A2021-12	amendments by A2021-12
R35 11 Dec 2021	11 Dec 2021– 17 June 2022	A2021-31	amendments by A2021-31
R36 18 June 2022	18 June 2022– 23 June 2022	<u>A2022-9</u>	amendments by A2022-9
R37 24 June 2022	24 June 2022– 23 Aug 2022	A2022-9	amendments by A2022-9
R38 24 Aug 2022	24 Aug 2022– 9 Sept 2022	A2022-14	amendments by A2022-14
R39 10 Sept 2022	10 Sept 2022– 28 Sept 2023	A2022-14	amendments by A2022-12

5 Earlier republications

© Australian Capital Territory 2023

page 240

Public Health Act 1997 Effective: 29/09/23-29/09/23 R40 29/09/23